

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.2	Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Public Services	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Project Management	2.3 - Project Management
	2.4	Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5	Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6	Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Strategic Support Services	
	3.1	Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4	IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3.5	Communications & Media Relations	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6	Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7	Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Financial Services	
	4.1	Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2	Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4.3	Financial Planning	4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4	Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Administration & Support Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2	Human Settlements & Housing	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3	Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4	Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5.5	Traffic Services	5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6	Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7	Customer Care Services	5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5.8	Sports and Recreation	5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9	Health	5.9 - Health
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Technical Services	
	6.1	Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2	Cemetaries	6.2 - Cemetaries
	6.3	Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4	Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5	Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6	Electricity Management	6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7	Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Engineering Services	
	7.1	Administration & Support Services	7.1 - Administration & Support Services
	7.2	Civil Engineering Services	7.2 - Civil Engineering Services
	7.3	Electro-Technical Services	7.3 - Electro-Technical Services
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Public Services	
	8.1	Administration & Support Services	8.1 - Administration & Support Services
	8.2	Project Management	8.2 - Project Management
	8.3	Community Liason	8.3 - Community Liason
	8.4	Municipal Planning and Building Control	8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control
	8.5	Public Works	8.5 - Public Works
	8.6	Cemetaries	8.6 - Cemetaries
	8.7	Parks and Open Spaces	8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces
	8.8	Solid Waste and Area Cleaning	8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning
	8.9	Waste Water Treatment and Networks	8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks
	8.10	Water Treatment and Networks	8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** WC025 Breede Valley**Grade** 4

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province WC WESTERN CAPE**Web Address** <https://bvm.gov.za>**E-mail Address** bvm.gov.za**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box Private Bag X3046

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6849

Street address

Building Civic Building

Street No. & Name Corner of Baring- and High Street

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6850

General Contacts

Telephone number 023 348 2600

Fax number 023 348 3852

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number 520604 5106 083

Title Mr.

Name Johannes Ferdinand (Frank) van Zyl

Telephone number 023 348 2865

Cell number 083 626 0059

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address jvanzyl@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number 681105 0064 082

Title Mrs.

Name Juliana van Wyk

Telephone number 023 348 2865

Cell number 084 645 1222

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address jvanwyk@bvm.gov.za**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 740227 0148 081

Title Mrs.

Name Antoinette Steyn

Telephone number 023 348 2842

Cell number 072 404 6248

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address mayor@bvm.gov.za / asteyn@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 681011 5262 087

Title Mr.

Name Frederick Richards

Telephone number 023 348 2842

Cell number 073 946 9799

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address frichards@bvm.gov.za**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 780202 5220 080

Title Mr.

Name Jan (Juben) von Willingh

Telephone number 023 348 2855

Cell number 073 533 6653

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address jvonwillingh@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 910312 0214 088

Title Mrs.

Name Lauren Rittzé

Telephone number 023 348 2855

Cell number 061 099 6279

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address lrirtze@bvm.gov.za**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP****Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 630629 5170 083

Title Mr

Name David McThomas

Telephone number 023 348 2800

Cell number 083 778 9480

Fax number 023 348 3852

E-mail address dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 681220 0533 083

Title Ms

Name Monica Mdabuli

Telephone number 023 348 2602

Cell number 084 448 2850

Fax number 023 348 3852

E-mail address mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number 691218 5287 083

Title Mr

Name Roddrick Ontong

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 750605 0029 080

Title Mrs

Name Hazel Kamfer

Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Berdine Volschenk	Name	Andre Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	Hendolene Hansen	Name	0
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	0
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	0
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	0

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	145,107	155,977	173,037	175,223	175,223	175,223	175,223	187,406	196,589	205,829
Service charges	622,044	644,056	725,043	761,566	772,334	772,334	772,334	793,998	905,433	1,018,794
Investment revenue	12,001	9,718	10,969	10,686	12,823	12,823	12,823	12,823	13,452	14,084
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	141,850	168,007	152,932	171,058	175,605	175,605	175,605	186,796	196,409	220,913
Other own revenue	91,210	93,091	70,271	271,940	272,027	272,027	272,027	292,818	307,166	321,603
	1,012,212	1,070,848	1,132,251	1,390,473	1,408,012	1,408,012	1,408,012	1,473,841	1,619,049	1,781,222
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Employee costs	297,258	319,700	335,127	350,795	369,354	369,354	369,354	413,148	428,148	448,271
Remuneration of councillors	18,413	18,421	18,315	19,549	19,673	19,673	19,673	20,720	21,736	22,757
Depreciation and amortisation	87,496	89,403	88,566	100,988	100,988	100,988	100,988	100,265	105,709	110,678
Finance charges	23,643	22,351	20,974	38,001	38,001	38,001	38,001	37,980	39,841	41,714
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	345,745	363,584	424,259	462,319	463,450	463,450	463,450	478,033	559,474	652,213
Transfers and subsidies	6,938	4,452	3,767	6,872	9,999	9,999	9,999	6,138	7,227	6,396
Other expenditure	231,699	255,813	244,981	377,227	397,398	397,398	397,398	427,676	441,289	470,272
Total Expenditure	1,011,192	1,073,724	1,135,989	1,355,751	1,398,862	1,398,862	1,398,862	1,483,960	1,603,424	1,752,300
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	146,877	53,083	55,756	70,138	81,473	81,473	81,473	66,797	63,336	74,136
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	185	300	—	—	17,918	17,918	17,918	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	148,082	50,507	52,017	104,860	108,541	108,541	108,541	56,678	78,961	103,059
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	148,082	50,507	52,017	104,860	108,541	108,541	108,541	56,678	78,961	103,059
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	195,481	124,588	143,097	318,550	409,246	409,246	409,246	190,531	172,496	144,943
Transfers recognised - capital	147,062	53,383	55,635	70,138	99,390	99,390	99,390	66,797	63,336	74,136
Borrowing	159	—	—	146,238	180,328	180,328	180,328	28,069	22,000	19,900
Internally generated funds	48,260	71,205	87,462	102,174	129,528	129,528	129,528	95,665	87,160	50,907
Total sources of capital funds	195,481	124,588	143,097	318,550	409,246	409,246	409,246	190,531	172,496	144,943
Financial position										
Total current assets	314,188	330,228	329,698	267,426	210,934	210,934	210,934	315,160	299,923	359,531
Total non current assets	2,410,915	2,453,780	2,506,601	2,682,117	2,797,935	2,797,935	2,797,935	2,905,151	2,971,965	3,006,257
Total current liabilities	190,720	180,823	204,556	154,220	154,220	154,220	154,220	212,142	221,041	226,990
Total non current liabilities	447,981	416,098	378,362	581,169	581,169	581,169	581,169	555,521	580,658	564,811
Community wealth/Equity	2,086,402	2,187,088	2,253,381	2,214,154	2,273,479	2,273,479	2,273,479	2,452,648	2,470,189	2,573,987
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	260,148	147,422	(237,017)	142,598	125,818	125,818	125,818	83,211	119,457	175,724
Net cash from (used) investing	(197,681)	(123,462)	(14,663)	(318,500)	(409,196)	(409,196)	(409,196)	(190,481)	(172,446)	(144,893)
Net cash from (used) financing	(10,615)	(11,548)	329	127,653	161,743	161,743	161,743	7,476	(1,816)	(8,006)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	146,720	174,132	(60,589)	101,765	57,454	57,454	57,454	68,137	13,332	36,157
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	209,284	254,638	244,520	148,910	121,949	121,949	121,949	132,632	77,826	100,651
Application of cash and investments	(5,961)	11,044	67,096	17,134	27,078	27,078	27,078	12,698	(20,895)	(55,647)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	215,245	243,593	177,424	131,776	94,871	94,871	94,871	119,933	98,721	156,298
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2,407,601	2,451,122	2,503,988	2,678,902	2,747,873	2,747,873		2,902,512	2,969,300	3,003,565
Depreciation	87,496	89,403	88,566	100,988	100,988	100,988		100,265	105,709	110,678
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	54,230	82,583	46,181	104,852	200,529	200,529		97,487	99,590	78,634
Repairs and Maintenance	52,933	46,518	75,834	67,715	74,801	74,801		84,124	86,956	91,089
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	46,337	53,194	27,819	67,413	67,413	68,782		74,700	79,182	83,933
Revenue cost of free services provided	25,972	21,192	27,914	35,514	35,514	35,514		37,937	39,924	41,961
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	924	—	—	—	—	—		962	962	962
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—		789	789	789
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		301,346	226,404	242,602	241,045	247,702	247,702	266,407	279,531	294,680
Executive and council		2,449	433	510	118	118	118	105	110	115
Finance and administration		298,897	225,972	242,093	240,927	247,584	247,584	266,302	279,421	294,564
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		42,087	86,487	68,634	281,225	300,274	300,274	296,225	302,527	324,695
Community and social services		11,080	13,597	12,676	12,459	12,619	12,619	14,101	14,545	15,202
Sport and recreation		3,034	1,282	3,911	9,249	9,249	9,249	10,367	4,581	4,796
Public safety		3,140	32,352	30,467	230,822	231,299	231,299	244,210	253,094	264,983
Housing		24,833	39,256	21,579	28,695	47,107	47,107	27,547	30,308	39,713
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		86,944	50,136	27,188	16,395	15,440	15,440	22,519	31,590	58,204
Planning and development		6,666	2,828	2,119	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,959	1,729	1,811
Road transport		79,465	44,821	25,069	14,169	13,214	13,214	19,560	29,860	56,394
Environmental protection		813	2,487	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		728,897	761,204	849,495	921,945	943,973	943,973	955,487	1,068,737	1,177,780
Energy sources		434,289	457,881	521,762	565,318	565,318	565,318	579,425	676,094	787,136
Water management		108,331	119,417	139,458	126,788	131,978	131,978	145,023	143,248	152,679
Waste water management		128,062	119,912	123,706	160,679	177,516	177,516	156,997	171,420	155,102
Waste management		58,215	63,993	64,568	69,161	69,161	69,161	74,042	77,976	82,862
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	87	—	13	13	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,159,274	1,124,231	1,188,006	1,460,611	1,507,403	1,507,403	1,540,638	1,682,385	1,855,358
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		206,865	226,174	222,607	258,889	285,844	285,844	300,988	311,366	326,000
Executive and council		42,640	40,376	38,533	35,936	42,804	42,804	41,730	43,199	45,229
Finance and administration		160,962	182,041	180,574	218,570	238,956	238,956	254,642	263,325	275,701
Internal audit		3,263	3,757	3,500	4,382	4,084	4,084	4,616	4,842	5,070
<i>Community and public safety</i>		132,945	171,557	152,860	314,193	322,920	322,920	346,303	358,422	382,288
Community and social services		23,513	27,864	27,723	31,659	32,396	32,396	34,778	36,341	38,049
Sport and recreation		27,661	25,600	28,150	27,733	28,194	28,194	33,248	34,196	35,804
Public safety		58,426	95,427	77,314	226,116	231,986	231,986	249,684	257,188	269,270
Housing		23,184	22,583	19,591	28,595	30,253	30,253	28,498	30,596	39,060
Health		161	83	83	91	91	91	95	101	105
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		107,096	78,767	76,154	85,887	84,902	84,902	91,975	95,749	100,300
Planning and development		15,655	17,506	18,338	20,016	19,918	19,918	23,752	24,749	25,913
Road transport		90,316	58,262	56,933	65,482	64,632	64,632	67,784	70,539	73,905
Environmental protection		1,125	2,999	883	389	352	352	439	461	482
<i>Trading services</i>		563,089	596,720	683,976	695,887	704,423	704,423	743,568	836,706	942,475
Energy sources		378,174	404,364	460,880	506,388	507,908	507,908	527,507	611,245	706,417
Water management		68,673	75,099	82,276	70,157	69,195	69,195	76,906	80,752	84,548
Waste water management		66,146	68,096	80,994	73,986	79,397	79,397	86,558	90,892	95,164
Waste management		50,096	49,160	59,826	45,356	47,924	47,924	52,597	53,817	56,346
<i>Other</i>	4	1,197	505	392	895	772	772	1,126	1,181	1,237
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,011,192	1,073,724	1,135,989	1,355,751	1,398,862	1,398,862	1,483,960	1,603,424	1,752,300
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		148,082	50,507	52,017	104,860	108,541	108,541	56,678	78,961	103,059

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		301,346	226,404	242,602	241,045	247,702	247,702	266,407	279,531	294,680
Executive and council		2,449	433	510	118	118	118	105	110	115
Mayor and Council		449	433	510	118	118	118	105	110	115
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		298,897	225,972	242,093	240,927	247,584	247,584	266,302	279,421	294,564
Administrative and Corporate Support		26,424	26,774	24,735	26,566	26,401	26,401	28,073	29,689	32,224
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		117,387	32,193	159,395	150,895	157,717	157,717	166,238	174,383	182,580
Fleet Management		-	1,540	-	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,483	1,555	1,628
Human Resources		660	544	704	626	626	626	633	639	646
Information Technology		8	5	7	2	2	2	2	2	3
Legal Services		203	66	54	-	0	0	65	68	71
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		497	477	460	512	512	512	787	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,234	1,294	1,355
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	121	121	121	127	133	140
Valuation Service		153,718	164,372	56,737	60,806	60,806	60,806	67,661	71,655	75,918
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		42,087	86,487	68,634	281,225	300,274	300,274	296,225	302,527	324,695
Community and social services		11,080	13,597	12,676	12,459	12,619	12,619	14,101	14,545	15,202
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		929	1,612	1,568	670	670	670	1,356	1,422	1,489
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		294	1,738	254	278	296	296	298	187	195
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		9,857	10,247	10,854	11,512	11,653	11,653	12,447	12,936	13,518
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3,034	1,282	3,911	9,249	9,249	9,249	10,367	4,581	4,796
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	468	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		2,999	1,273	3,368	3,154	3,154	3,154	4,273	4,482	4,693
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		35	9	75	6,095	6,095	6,095	6,094	99	103
Public safety		3,140	32,352	30,467	230,822	231,299	231,299	244,210	253,094	264,983
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1,538	1,789	1,734	1,704	2,328	2,328	3,635	731	760
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1,603	30,563	28,733	229,119	228,971	228,971	240,575	252,363	264,224
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		24,833	39,256	21,579	28,695	47,107	47,107	27,547	30,308	39,713
Housing		24,833	39,256	21,579	28,695	47,107	47,107	27,547	30,308	39,713
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		86,944	50,136	27,188	16,395	15,440	15,440	22,519	31,590	58,204
Planning and development		6,666	2,828	2,119	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,959	1,729	1,811
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		133	127	123	137	137	137	210	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		1,099	1,479	1,927	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,649	1,729	1,811
Project Management Unit		5,434	1,222	69	800	800	800	1,100	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		79,465	44,821	25,069	14,169	13,214	13,214	19,560	29,860	56,394
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		59,014	12,847	12,705	13,561	12,606	12,606	14,527	14,287	14,959
Roads		20,450	31,974	12,364	608	608	608	5,033	15,573	41,435
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		813	2,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		813	2,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		728,897	761,204	849,495	921,945	943,973	943,973	955,487	1,068,737	1,177,780
Energy sources		434,289	457,881	521,762	565,318	565,318	565,318	579,425	676,094	787,136
Electricity		432,917	457,881	521,762	565,318	565,318	565,318	575,425	676,094	787,136

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1,372	—	—	—	—	—	4,000	—	—
Nonelectric Energy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		108,331	119,417	139,458	126,788	131,978	131,978	145,023	143,248	152,679
Water Treatment		24,282	22,785	97,751	92,406	95,497	95,497	102,486	108,452	114,795
Water Distribution		84,049	96,632	41,707	34,382	36,482	36,482	42,538	34,796	37,885
Water Storage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		128,062	119,912	123,706	160,679	177,516	177,516	156,997	171,420	155,102
Public Toilets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sewerage		112	983	385	35,880	36,834	36,834	70	73	577
Storm Water Management		22,946	—	429	—	10,310	10,310	4,190	3	4
Waste Water Treatment		105,003	118,929	122,892	124,799	130,372	130,372	152,737	171,343	154,522
Waste management		58,215	63,993	64,568	69,161	69,161	69,161	74,042	77,976	82,862
Recycling		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		—	—	—	(0)	(0)	(0)	—	—	—
Solid Waste Removal		58,215	63,993	64,568	69,161	69,161	69,161	74,042	77,976	82,862
Street Cleaning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	87	—	13	13	—	—	—
Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Forestry		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism		—	—	87	—	13	13	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,159,274	1,124,231	1,188,006	1,460,611	1,507,403	1,507,403	1,540,638	1,682,385	1,855,358

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		206,865	226,174	222,607	258,889	285,844	285,844	300,988	311,366	326,000
Executive and council		42,640	40,376	38,533	35,936	42,804	42,804	41,730	43,199	45,229
Mayor and Council		38,030	36,488	34,880	28,591	35,408	35,408	37,334	39,164	41,005
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4,610	3,889	3,653	7,345	7,396	7,396	4,396	4,035	4,224
Finance and administration		160,962	182,041	180,574	218,570	238,956	238,956	254,642	263,325	275,701
Administrative and Corporate Support		35,349	37,103	33,714	50,688	53,212	53,212	54,607	56,342	59,013
Asset Management		2,961	3,279	3,175	3,226	3,306	3,306	3,578	3,754	3,930
Finance		38,449	43,576	44,180	48,747	56,826	56,826	58,605	58,681	61,439
Fleet Management		24,497	25,526	29,398	26,461	30,949	30,949	31,020	32,551	34,080
Human Resources		12,038	13,725	15,261	14,887	14,564	14,564	15,975	16,734	17,497
Information Technology		12,163	16,146	18,564	12,678	21,902	21,902	24,370	25,570	26,772
Legal Services		3,749	5,057	4,201	6,584	6,415	6,415	6,923	7,263	7,604
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		5,340	4,570	4,240	5,367	4,814	4,814	5,665	5,943	6,222
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		1,423	1,471	1,693	2,528	2,327	2,327	2,830	2,916	3,053
Security Services		8,535	11,957	10,963	13,506	13,262	13,262	14,681	15,400	16,124
Supply Chain Management		9,617	9,917	6,285	8,182	7,794	7,794	8,770	9,200	9,633
Valuation Service		6,841	9,714	8,900	25,717	23,584	23,584	27,618	28,972	30,333
Internal audit		3,263	3,757	3,500	4,382	4,084	4,084	4,616	4,842	5,070
Governance Function		3,263	3,757	3,500	4,382	4,084	4,084	4,616	4,842	5,070
Community and public safety		132,945	171,557	152,860	314,193	322,920	322,920	346,303	358,422	382,288
Community and social services		23,513	27,864	27,723	31,659	32,396	32,396	34,778	36,341	38,049
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		456	636	603	687	826	826	1,076	1,129	1,182
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2,264	4,681	5,936	7,475	7,453	7,453	8,432	8,847	9,263
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		6,468	6,595	6,026	6,466	6,808	6,808	6,626	6,834	7,155
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		14,324	15,952	15,157	17,031	17,309	17,309	18,645	19,532	20,450
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		27,661	25,600	28,150	27,733	28,194	28,194	33,248	34,196	35,804
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		9,237	10,374	10,176	11,416	10,421	10,421	12,241	12,496	13,083
Recreational Facilities		12,190	9,570	12,036	10,284	10,635	10,635	13,160	13,462	14,095
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6,234	5,656	5,938	6,033	7,138	7,138	7,848	8,238	8,626
Public safety		58,426	95,427	77,314	226,116	231,986	231,986	249,684	257,188	269,270
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		30,007	40,396	30,782	34,130	37,037	37,037	42,514	43,439	45,476
Licensing and Control of Animals		797	797	1,301	797	857	857	1,037	1,088	1,139
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		27,622	54,233	45,232	191,189	194,092	194,092	206,132	212,661	222,656
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		23,184	22,583	19,591	28,595	30,253	30,253	28,498	30,596	39,060
Housing		23,184	22,583	19,591	28,595	30,253	30,253	28,498	30,596	39,060
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		161	83	83	91	91	91	95	101	105
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		161	83	83	91	91	91	95	101	105
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		107,096	78,767	76,154	85,887	84,902	84,902	91,975	95,749	100,300
Planning and development		15,655	17,506	18,338	20,016	19,918	19,918	23,752	24,749	25,913
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5,979	6,624	7,653	7,771	8,313	8,313	10,672	11,028	11,547
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		8,600	9,778	9,465	10,965	10,296	10,296	11,706	12,280	12,857
Project Management Unit		1,077	1,103	1,221	1,281	1,309	1,309	1,374	1,441	1,509
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		90,316	58,262	56,933	65,482	64,632	64,632	67,784	70,539	73,905
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		52,979	20,784	17,371	21,152	21,719	21,719	22,562	23,668	24,780
Roads		37,337	37,478	39,562	44,330	42,913	42,913	45,222	46,871	49,125
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1,125	2,999	883	389	352	352	439	461	482
Biodiversity and Landscape		1,125	2,999	883	389	352	352	439	461	482
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		563,089	596,720	683,976	695,887	704,423	704,423	743,568	836,706	942,475
Energy sources		378,174	404,364	460,880	506,388	507,908	507,908	527,507	611,245	706,417
Electricity		374,398	399,544	454,437	501,721	503,418	503,418	522,129	605,601	700,508
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3,776	4,821	6,443	4,668	4,491	4,491	5,378	5,643	5,908

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		68,673	75,099	82,276	70,157	69,195	69,195	76,906	80,752	84,548
Water Treatment		13,773	13,865	21,935	2,780	2,525	2,525	3,041	3,190	3,340
Water Distribution		54,900	61,234	60,341	67,377	66,670	66,670	73,865	77,562	81,208
Water Storage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		66,146	68,096	80,994	73,986	79,397	79,397	86,558	90,892	95,164
Public Toilets		2,437	2,194	2,884	2,827	2,970	2,970	3,294	3,456	3,618
Sewerage		11,389	12,314	13,090	14,214	14,621	14,621	15,432	16,206	16,968
Storm Water Management		2,103	1,962	2,609	3,866	4,312	4,312	4,740	4,985	5,219
Waste Water Treatment		50,218	51,626	62,411	53,079	57,494	57,494	63,093	66,246	69,359
Waste management		50,096	49,160	59,826	45,356	47,924	47,924	52,597	53,817	56,346
Recycling		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5,613	3,651	2,424	12,620	12,743	12,743	12,447	13,112	13,728
Solid Waste Removal		44,483	45,509	57,402	32,736	35,180	35,180	40,150	40,705	42,618
Street Cleaning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		1,197	505	392	895	772	772	1,126	1,181	1,237
Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air Transport		89	47	43	52	52	52	54	57	59
Forestry		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism		1,108	458	349	844	720	720	1,072	1,124	1,177
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,011,192	1,073,724	1,135,989	1,355,751	1,398,862	1,398,862	1,483,960	1,603,424	1,752,300
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		148,082	50,507	52,017	104,860	108,541	108,541	56,678	78,961	103,059

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		449	433	510	118	118	118	105	110	115
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		7,434	2,859	500	500	500	500	500	—	—
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		3,094	1,529	1,276	1,244	1,257	1,257	2,225	2,089	2,164
Vote 4 - Financial Services		292,360	220,708	231,226	236,559	244,584	244,584	260,475	274,687	289,636
Vote 5 - Community Services		101,230	97,838	79,632	294,602	312,895	312,895	310,090	316,117	338,919
Vote 6 - Technical Services		754,706	800,865	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		—	—	523,655	565,252	565,252	565,252	579,410	676,077	787,116
Vote 8 - Public Services		—	—	351,208	362,335	382,796	382,796	387,833	413,305	437,408
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,159,274	1,124,231	1,188,006	1,460,611	1,507,403	1,507,403	1,540,638	1,682,385	1,855,358
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		37,996	36,468	34,874	28,540	35,357	35,357	37,280	39,107	40,945
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		11,268	11,297	8,847	14,278	13,830	13,830	12,146	12,112	12,682
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		59,432	68,710	70,820	70,780	81,583	81,583	88,931	92,761	97,098
Vote 4 - Financial Services		66,399	77,852	100,806	128,388	141,744	141,744	149,015	153,461	160,700
Vote 5 - Community Services		178,895	180,846	155,923	320,204	329,907	329,907	349,537	361,622	385,635
Vote 6 - Technical Services		657,201	698,551	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		—	—	465,759	518,086	517,479	517,479	540,318	624,684	720,488
Vote 8 - Public Services		—	—	298,959	275,475	278,963	278,963	306,733	319,675	334,751
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,011,192	1,073,724	1,135,989	1,355,751	1,398,862	1,398,862	1,483,960	1,603,424	1,752,300
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	148,082	50,507	52,017	104,860	108,541	108,541	56,678	78,961	103,059

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		449	433	510	118	118	118	105	110	115
1.1 - Admin		449	433	510	118	118	118	105	110	115
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		7,434	2,859	500	500	500	500	500	-	-
2.1 - Office Support		2,000	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		5,434	2,359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		3,094	1,529	1,276	1,244	1,257	1,257	2,225	2,089	2,164
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		2,091	787	301	478	479	479	1,315	1,379	1,444
3.2 - Human Resources		660	544	704	626	626	626	633	639	646
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		8	5	7	2	2	2	2	2	3
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		133	127	210	137	150	150	210	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		203	66	54	-	0	0	65	68	71
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		292,360	220,708	231,226	236,559	244,584	244,584	260,475	274,687	289,636
4.1 - Administration		41,926	41,218	40,658	40,556	47,880	47,880	50,164	53,392	57,045
4.2 - Revenue		165,728	176,827	190,070	193,135	193,835	193,835	207,284	218,120	229,267
4.3 - Financial Planning		84,706	2,664	498	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,417	1,486	1,556
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	1,520	1,520	1,520	1,610	1,689	1,768
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		101,230	97,838	79,632	294,602	312,895	312,895	310,090	316,117	338,919
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		186	63	18	94	312	312	94	94	94
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		25,263	39,685	21,985	29,102	47,514	47,514	28,204	30,997	40,434
5.3 - Libraries		9,857	10,247	10,854	11,512	11,653	11,653	12,447	12,936	13,518
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		1,538	1,789	1,734	1,704	2,328	2,328	3,635	731	760
5.5 - Traffic Services		60,617	43,410	41,438	242,680	241,577	241,577	255,101	266,650	279,183
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		2,595	2,166	3,082	3,125	3,125	3,125	3,790	3,849	4,030
5.7 - Customer Care Services		497	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		677	1	521	6,387	6,387	6,387	6,820	860	900
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		754,706	800,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		48,110	38,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		929	1,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		31	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		58,215	63,993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		105,116	119,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		433,817	457,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		108,488	119,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	523,655	565,252	565,252	565,252	579,410	676,077	787,116
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	1,958	-	0	0	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		-	-	521,697	565,252	565,252	565,252	579,410	676,077	787,116
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	-	351,208	362,335	382,796	382,796	387,833	413,305	437,408
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		-	-	69	800	800	800	1,100	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		-	-	460	512	512	512	787	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	-	1,927	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,649	1,729	1,811
8.5 - Public Works		-	-	14,129	2,360	11,103	11,103	11,036	17,478	43,429
8.6 - Cemeteries		-	-	1,568	670	670	670	1,356	1,422	1,489
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		-	-	558	11	11	11	39	41	43
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		-	-	64,568	69,161	69,161	69,161	74,042	77,976	82,862
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		-	-	128,405	160,679	167,206	167,206	152,807	171,416	155,098
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		-	-	139,524	126,853	132,044	132,044	145,018	143,243	152,677
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,159,274	1,124,231	1,188,006	1,460,611	1,507,403	1,507,403	1,540,638	1,682,385	1,855,358
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		37,996	36,468	34,874	28,540	35,357	35,357	37,280	39,107	40,945
1.1 - Admin		24,924	23,163	22,466	14,842	21,061	21,061	22,098	23,181	24,270
1.2 - Mayoral Office		13,072	13,305	12,408	13,699	14,296	14,296	15,182	15,927	16,675
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		11,268	11,297	8,847	14,278	13,830	13,830	12,146	12,112	12,682
2.1 - Office Support		4,610	3,889	3,653	7,345	7,396	7,396	4,396	4,035	4,224
2.2 - Internal Audit		3,263	3,757	3,500	4,382	4,084	4,084	4,616	4,842	5,070
2.3 - Project Management		1,964	2,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		2	2	0	2	0	0	3	3	3
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		1,422	1,469	1,693	2,526	2,327	2,327	3,108	3,208	3,359
2.6 - Jobs4U		7	6	1	22	22	22	23	25	26
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		59,432	68,710	70,820	70,780	81,583	81,583	88,931	92,761	97,098
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		23,062	26,441	24,377	27,139	28,211	28,211	29,084	30,173	31,591
3.2 - Human Resources		12,038	13,725	15,231	14,887	14,564	14,564	15,975	16,734	17,497
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		12,149	16,101	18,582	12,668	21,892	21,892	24,359	25,559	26,760
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		2,194	2,253	2,408	2,326	2,463	2,463	2,488	2,610	2,733
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		2,235	1,379	1,613	2,065	1,783	1,783	2,085	2,187	2,290
3.6 - Local Economic Development		4,005	3,754	4,409	5,111	6,254	6,254	8,017	8,236	8,623
3.7 - Legal Services		3,749	5,057	4,201	6,584	6,415	6,415	6,923	7,263	7,604
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		66,399	77,852	100,806	128,388	141,744	141,744	149,015	153,461	160,700
4.1 - Administration		21,970	26,078	12,387	34,208	22,621	22,621	40,181	42,077	44,082
4.2 - Revenue		29,310	35,284	31,060	51,880	55,146	55,146	58,162	58,217	60,953
4.3 - Financial Planning		1,630	2,243	19,422	5,020	22,161	22,161	6,966	7,307	7,651
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		13,489	14,248	37,936	37,279	41,816	41,816	43,706	45,860	48,015
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		178,895	180,846	155,923	320,204	329,907	329,907	349,537	361,622	385,635
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		7,123	6,205	6,702	9,804	9,823	9,823	8,105	7,978	8,349
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		23,205	22,428	19,597	28,601	30,260	30,260	28,505	30,604	39,068
5.3 - Libraries		14,324	15,952	15,157	17,031	17,309	17,309	18,645	19,532	20,450
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		30,007	40,396	30,782	34,130	37,037	37,037	42,514	43,439	45,476
5.5 - Traffic Services		81,399	75,814	63,903	213,138	215,786	215,786	229,719	237,403	248,561
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		8,668	8,579	9,565	8,531	9,658	9,658	10,202	10,232	10,713
5.7 - Customer Care Services		3,105	3,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		10,981	8,198	10,134	8,878	9,943	9,943	11,751	12,334	12,914
5.9 - Health		83	83	83	91	91	91	95	101	105
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		657,201	698,551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		90,804	96,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		2,264	4,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		8,537	9,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,011,192	1,073,724	1,135,989	1,355,751	1,398,862	1,398,862	1,483,960	1,603,424	1,752,300
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	148,082	50,507	52,017	104,860	108,541	108,541	56,678	78,961	103,059

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	416,707	431,937	492,826	536,542	536,542	536,542	536,542	544,474	643,682	744,741
Service charges - Water	2	91,484	93,942	104,101	98,700	103,891	103,891	103,891	110,094	115,489	120,917
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	73,688	76,021	84,271	79,917	85,495	85,495	85,495	90,530	94,966	99,429
Service charges - Waste Management	2	40,166	42,155	43,844	46,407	46,407	46,407	46,407	48,900	51,296	53,707
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3,993	4,827	5,639	3,757	3,757	3,757	3,757	6,939	7,279	7,621
Agency services		7,543	9,416	9,061	9,436	9,436	9,436	9,436	9,908	10,393	10,882
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		8,133	8,344	9,814	9,970	13,629	13,629	13,629	13,376	14,032	14,691
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12,001	9,718	10,969	10,686	12,823	12,823	12,823	12,823	13,452	14,084
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		2,232	3,304	-	1,567	-	-	-	1,645	1,726	1,807
Rental from Fixed Assets		10,671	22,936	8,178	6,489	6,489	6,489	6,489	6,981	7,323	7,667
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		5,393	7,585	5,641	4,754	4,754	4,754	4,754	4,994	5,238	5,485
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	145,107	155,977	173,037	175,223	175,223	175,223	175,223	187,406	196,589	205,829
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		51,034	30,743	28,741	230,513	230,513	230,513	230,513	242,038	253,897	265,831
Licences or permits		2,211	2,017	2,620	4,056	2,050	2,050	2,050	4,259	4,467	4,677
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		141,850	168,007	152,932	171,058	175,605	175,605	175,605	186,796	196,409	220,913
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,196	1,255	1,314
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	3,919	577	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,483	1,555	1,628
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,012,212	1,070,848	1,132,251	1,390,473	1,408,012	1,408,012	1,408,012	1,473,841	1,619,049	1,781,222
Expenditure			(822)	-							
Employee related costs	2	297,258	319,700	335,127	350,795	369,354	369,354	369,354	413,148	428,148	448,271
Remuneration of councillors		18,413	18,421	18,315	19,549	19,673	19,673	19,673	20,720	21,736	22,757
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	318,842	328,879	383,068	422,897	422,897	422,897	422,897	432,321	511,656	602,148
Inventory consumed	8	26,904	34,705	41,191	39,422	40,553	40,553	40,553	45,712	47,818	50,065
Debt impairment	3	90,509	77,569	80,796	198,257	198,257	198,257	198,257	209,734	220,011	230,351
Depreciation and amortisation		87,496	89,403	88,566	100,988	100,988	100,988	100,988	100,265	105,709	110,678
Interest		23,643	22,351	20,974	38,001	38,001	38,001	38,001	37,980	39,841	41,714
Contracted services		64,401	73,166	97,001	104,978	113,048	113,048	113,048	118,676	117,206	130,960
Transfers and subsidies		6,938	4,452	3,767	6,872	9,999	9,999	9,999	6,138	7,227	6,396
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	19	20
Operational costs		76,388	101,592	64,709	70,227	82,328	82,328	82,328	95,257	99,867	104,557
Losses on disposal of Assets		402	3,485	2,476	3,766	3,766	3,766	3,766	3,928	4,120	4,314
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	66	69
Total Expenditure		1,011,192	1,073,724	1,135,989	1,355,751	1,398,862	1,398,862	1,398,862	1,483,960	1,603,424	1,752,300
Surplus/(Deficit)		1,020	(2,875)	(3,738)	34,722	9,150	9,150	9,150	(10,119)	15,625	28,923
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	146,877	53,083	55,756	70,138	81,473	81,473	81,473	66,797	63,336	74,136
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	185	300	-	-	17,918	17,918	17,918	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		148,082	50,507	52,017	104,860	108,541	108,541	108,541	56,678	78,961	103,059
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		148,082	50,507	52,017	104,860	108,541	108,541	108,541	56,678	78,961	103,059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		148,082	50,507	52,017	104,860	108,541	108,541	108,541	56,678	78,961	103,059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	148,082	50,507	52,017	104,860	108,541	108,541	108,541	56,678	78,961	103,059

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Total Revenue	1,159,274	1,124,231	1,188,006	1,460,611	1,507,403	1,507,403	1,507,403	1,540,638	1,682,385	1,855,358
----------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		4	-	20	5	40	40	40	5	5	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		3,333	1,065	1,859	5	205	205	205	155	5	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		305	370	3,147	15,575	14,587	14,587	14,587	655	655	655
Vote 4 - Financial Services		167	3,237	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		2,153	10,442	15,771	5	14	14	14	1,005	5	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		109,852	93,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	36,392	58,400	32,125	32,125	32,125	34,138	32,100	47,900
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	-	42,781	178,476	201,175	201,175	201,175	70,644	89,225	70,475
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		115,815	108,160	99,969	252,466	248,146	248,146	248,146	106,652	121,995	119,030
Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		2,103	1,379	-	30	30	30	30	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		334	928	400	16,940	9,940	9,940	9,940	13,199	6,872	65
Vote 4 - Financial Services		8	450	1,667	1,975	3,068	3,068	3,068	1,655	1,405	1,400
Vote 5 - Community Services		811	1,153	2,411	5,379	20,572	20,572	20,572	17,946	10,620	7,000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		76,410	12,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	6,847	3,330	37,956	37,956	37,956	3,280	1,200	1,200
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	-	31,803	38,430	89,533	89,533	89,533	47,799	30,404	16,248
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		79,666	16,427	43,128	66,083	161,100	161,100	161,100	83,878	50,501	25,913
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	195,481	124,588	143,097	318,550	409,246	409,246	409,246	190,531	172,496	144,943
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		838	5,425	5,399	32,645	24,994	24,994	24,994	17,219	8,942	2,115
Executive and council		6	37	62	10	245	245	245	160	10	-
Finance and administration		832	5,388	5,338	32,635	24,749	24,749	24,749	17,059	8,932	2,115
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3,874	12,192	17,363	9,291	26,005	26,005	26,005	19,253	9,715	7,948
Community and social services		818	11,252	481	4,832	5,918	5,918	5,918	957	115	1,348
Sport and recreation		2,497	10	16,451	3,820	1,050	1,050	1,050	11,296	3,600	600
Public safety		559	930	432	639	1,688	1,688	1,688	6,000	6,000	6,000
Housing		-	-	-	-	17,350	17,350	17,350	1,000	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		69,869	72,398	34,954	56,246	63,965	63,965	63,965	49,630	58,750	50,441
Planning and development		5,434	1,222	659	1,820	1,620	1,620	1,620	5	5	5
Road transport		64,435	71,176	34,295	54,426	62,345	62,345	62,345	49,625	58,745	50,436
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		120,901	34,572	85,382	220,368	294,282	294,282	294,282	104,429	95,089	84,439
Energy sources		20,710	23,781	46,229	66,230	75,228	75,228	75,228	41,418	34,000	49,100
Water management		29,044	4,195	15,555	94,688	67,492	67,492	67,492	13,225	21,979	18,719
Waste water management		49,695	5,420	23,251	58,250	150,290	150,290	150,290	48,786	38,110	15,620
Waste management		21,452	1,177	346	1,200	1,272	1,272	1,272	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	195,481	124,588	143,097	318,550	409,246	409,246	409,246	190,531	172,496	144,943
Funded by:											
National Government		34,373	50,125	55,182	69,094	79,404	79,404	79,404	64,847	63,336	74,136
Provincial Government		112,433	2,458	25	1,044	19,419	19,419	19,419	1,950	-	-
District Municipality		71	300	429	-	549	549	549	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		185	500	-	-	19	19	19	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	147,062	53,383	55,635	70,138	99,390	99,390	99,390	66,797	63,336	74,136
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	159	-	-	146,238	180,328	180,328	180,328	28,069	22,000	19,900
Internally generated funds		48,260	71,205	87,462	102,174	129,528	129,528	129,528	95,665	87,160	50,907
Total Capital Funding	7	195,481	124,588	143,097	318,550	409,246	409,246	409,246	190,531	172,496	144,943

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1																					
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2																					
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																						
Vote 1 - Council General		4	-	20	5	40	40	40	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-
1.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office		4	-	20	5	40	40	40	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		3,333	1,065	1,859	5	205	205	205	155	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	5	-
2.1 - Office Support		2	86	41	5	205	205	205	155	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	5	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		3,331	979	1,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		305	370	3,147	15,575	14,587	14,587	14,587	655	655	655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	655	655	655
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		151	3	18	3,425	157	157	157	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		154	367	3,129	12,150	14,430	14,430	14,430	650	650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	650
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		167	3,237	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
4.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		167	3,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		2,153	10,442	15,771	5	14	14	14	1,005	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,005	5	-
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		3	-	93	5	14	14	14	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
5.3 - Libraries		28	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		488	794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Traffic Services		71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		1,563	9,648	15,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		109,852	93,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		28,155	71,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		206	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		20,608	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		22,875	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		14,520	17,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		23,488	3,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	36,392	58,400	32,125	32,125	32,125	34,138	32,100	47,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,138	32,100	47,900
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		-	-	36,392	58,400	32,125	32,125	32,125	34,138	32,100	47,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,138	32,100	47,900

[illegible][illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		79,666	16,427	43,128	66,083	161,100	161,100	161,100	83,878	50,501	25,913
Total Capital Expenditure		195,481	124,588	143,097	318,550	409,246	409,246	409,246	190,531	172,496	144,943

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents			162,139	190,762	180,884	101,765	57,454	57,454	57,454	68,137	13,332	36,157
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		1	105,278	100,442	107,517	135,752	123,571	123,571	123,571	158,757	198,086	241,348
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	32,831	25,747	21,730	18,566	18,566	18,566	18,566	71,350	70,835	63,835
Current portion of non-current receivables			1,968	1,840	2,148	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,089	2,110	2,131
Inventory		2	10,432	8,645	11,821	9,274	9,274	9,274	9,274	9,122	9,564	9,755
VAT			1,163	2,372	5,238	—	—	—	—	5,290	5,555	5,833
Other current assets			378	419	361	—	—	—	—	413	442	473
Total current assets			314,188	330,228	329,698	267,426	210,934	210,934	210,934	315,160	299,923	359,531
Non current assets												
Investments			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property			47,145	63,876	63,637	47,145	64,495	64,495	64,495	64,495	64,495	64,495
Property, plant and equipment			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources			2,319,644	2,346,526	2,399,707	2,592,148	2,690,615	2,690,615	2,690,615	2,799,042	2,866,497	2,901,461
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets			4,182	4,090	4,014	2,978	2,978	2,978	2,978	2,345	1,677	978
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction			3,314	2,658	2,613	3,216	3,216	3,216	3,216	2,639	2,665	2,692
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets			36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631
Total non current assets			2,410,915	2,453,780	2,506,601	2,682,117	2,797,935	2,797,935	2,797,935	2,905,151	2,971,965	3,006,257
TOTAL ASSETS			2,725,103	2,784,008	2,836,299	2,949,543	3,008,869	3,008,869	3,008,869	3,220,311	3,271,888	3,365,788
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities			17,433	18,448	19,580	20,809	20,809	20,809	20,809	23,916	28,006	27,646
Consumer deposits			4,231	4,367	4,587	4,633	4,633	4,633	4,633	4,864	5,107	5,363
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		4	121,889	106,743	129,164	80,518	80,518	80,518	80,518	132,205	133,702	136,502
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction		5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provision			47,167	51,265	51,225	48,261	48,261	48,261	48,261	51,156	54,226	57,479
VAT			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other current liabilities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities			190,720	180,823	204,556	154,220	154,220	154,220	154,220	212,142	221,041	226,990
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities		6	192,180	179,139	164,603	285,883	285,883	285,883	285,883	328,391	342,285	314,639
Provision		7	255,801	236,959	213,759	295,286	295,286	295,286	295,286	227,130	238,373	250,172
Long term portion of trade payables			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current liabilities			447,981	416,098	378,362	581,169	581,169	581,169	581,169	555,521	580,658	564,811
TOTAL LIABILITIES			638,701	596,921	582,919	735,389	735,389	735,389	735,389	767,663	801,699	791,801
NET ASSETS			2,086,402	2,187,088	2,253,381	2,214,154	2,273,479	2,273,479	2,273,479	2,452,648	2,470,189	2,573,987
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		8	2,086,402	2,187,088	2,253,381	2,160,289	2,219,615	2,219,615	2,219,615	2,398,784	2,416,325	2,520,123
Reserves and funds		9	—	—	—	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			2,086,402	2,187,088	2,253,381	2,214,154	2,273,479	2,273,479	2,273,479	2,452,648	2,470,189	2,573,987

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- Include "Construction-work-in-progress" (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
- Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	111,142	128,756	157,700	157,700	157,700	157,700	169,862	178,185	203,026
Service charges		765,479	637,405	306,991	729,917	739,609	739,609	739,609	760,946	882,185	1,008,725
Other revenue		–	202,857	14,485	47,451	43,878	43,878	43,878	39,244	41,020	42,807
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	141,396	161,901	153,479	171,058	174,213	174,213	174,213	186,796	196,409	220,913
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	147,062	56,927	57,360	70,138	81,398	81,398	81,398	66,797	63,336	74,136
Interest		18,674	16,052	11,884	20,656	26,452	26,452	26,452	36,108	37,877	39,657
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(783,656)	(1,012,988)	(888,998)	(1,011,634)	(1,051,618)	(1,051,618)	(1,051,618)	(1,129,843)	(1,230,636)	(1,363,161)
Finance charges		(23,643)	(22,675)	(20,974)	(35,817)	(35,817)	(35,817)	(35,817)	(40,560)	(41,692)	(43,984)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(5,163)	(3,199)	–	(6,872)	(9,999)	(9,999)	(9,999)	(6,138)	(7,227)	(6,396)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		260,148	147,422	(237,017)	142,598	125,818	125,818	125,818	83,211	119,457	175,724
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(362)	(1,744)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(1,824)	23	59	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(199)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(195,296)	(121,740)	(14,722)	(318,550)	(409,246)	(409,246)	(409,246)	(190,531)	(172,496)	(144,943)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(197,681)	(123,462)	(14,663)	(318,500)	(409,196)	(409,196)	(409,196)	(190,481)	(172,446)	(144,893)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	146,238	180,328	180,328	180,328	28,069	22,000	19,900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		148	153	329	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(10,763)	(11,702)	–	(18,685)	(18,685)	(18,685)	(18,685)	(20,693)	(23,916)	(28,006)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(10,615)	(11,548)	329	127,653	161,743	161,743	161,743	7,476	(1,816)	(8,006)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		51,853	12,413	(251,351)	(48,248)	(121,635)	(121,635)	(121,635)	(99,793)	(54,806)	22,825
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	94,867	161,720	190,762	150,013	179,089	179,089	179,089	167,931	68,137	13,332
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	146,720	174,132	(60,589)	101,765	57,454	57,454	57,454	68,137	13,332	36,157

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	146,720	174,132	(60,589)	101,765	57,454	57,454	57,454	68,137	13,332	36,157
Other current investments > 90 days		15,420	16,630	241,473	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non current assets - Investment property	1	47,145	63,876	63,637	47,145	64,495	64,495	64,495	64,495	64,495	64,495
Cash and investments available:		209,284	254,638	244,520	148,910	121,949	121,949	121,949	132,632	77,826	100,651
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent current		21,779	4,196	4,227	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,458	4,677	4,896
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other working capital requirements	3	(27,740)	(37,792)	62,869	(47,518)	(37,574)	(37,574)	(37,574)	(51,729)	(85,841)	(121,113)
Other provisions		—	44,641	—	5,787	5,787	5,787	5,787	6,105	6,405	6,706
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	—	—	—	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865
Total Application of cash and investments:		(5,961)	11,044	67,096	17,134	27,078	27,078	27,078	12,698	(20,895)	(55,647)
Surplus(shortfall)		215,245	243,593	177,424	131,776	94,871	94,871	94,871	119,933	98,721	156,298

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		127,850	140,340	62,068	123,036	113,092	113,092	113,092	179,477	214,866	252,719
Creditors due		100,110	102,548	124,937	75,518	75,518	75,518	75,518	127,748	129,025	131,606
Total		27,740	37,792	(62,869)	47,518	37,574	37,574	37,574	51,729	85,841	121,113

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		141,423	128,847	131,860	157,534	145,353	145,353	145,353	232,747	271,586	307,875
Estimate of debtors collection rate		90.4%	108.9%	47.1%	78.1%	77.8%	77.8%	77.8%	77.1%	79.1%	82.1%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Deposit Taking Institutions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bank Repurchase Agreements		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Derivative Financial Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Bonds		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
National Government Securities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unamortised Debt Expense		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest Rate Swaps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital replacement		—	—	—	21,709	21,709	21,709	21,709	21,709	21,709	21,709
Self-insurance		—	—	—	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Employee Benefit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current Provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment in associate account		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capitalisation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other reserves		—	—	—	27,856	27,856	27,856	27,856	27,856	27,856	27,856
Revaluation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	141,251	42,005	96,916	213,698	208,717	208,717	93,043	72,906	66,309
Roads Infrastructure			35,813	296	1,559	7,875	21,443	21,443	1,750	600	1,000
Storm water Infrastructure			22,875	43	179	190	232	232	195	100	500
Electrical Infrastructure			14,693	20,380	39,183	50,630	45,918	45,918	25,318	23,400	48,500
Water Supply Infrastructure			28,884	3,258	15,555	91,702	65,239	65,239	8,125	8,979	5,719
Sanitation Infrastructure			22,955	653	10,261	34,496	38,558	38,558	30,291	23,210	2,120
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	150	1,650	2,432	2,432	60	60	60
Infrastructure			125,219	24,630	66,887	186,543	173,821	173,821	65,739	56,349	57,899
Community Facilities			5,491	1,436	648	2,040	1,970	1,970	2,070	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1,365	9,933	16,532	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			6,857	11,369	17,179	2,040	1,970	1,970	2,070	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	17,350	17,350	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	17,350	17,350	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			192	592	234	400	400	400	400	400	400
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			192	592	234	400	400	400	400	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	1,070	-	294	182	182	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			393	128	1,078	685	1,501	1,501	480	30	10
Machinery and Equipment			6,555	4,216	6,427	21,737	10,873	10,873	21,734	14,507	7,000
Transport Assets			2,014	-	5,110	2,000	2,619	2,619	2,620	1,620	1,000
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	53,016	63,366	26,276	51,504	101,850	101,850	19,150	47,986	44,786
Roads Infrastructure			28,532	57,209	12,046	34,354	24,242	24,242	11,000	35,336	42,136
Storm water Infrastructure			71	755	7,844	-	56,943	56,943	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			4,814	3,401	2,342	3,500	3,900	3,900	5,500	10,000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			9	937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			18,114	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			51,540	62,425	22,233	37,854	85,085	85,085	16,500	45,336	42,136
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			1,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			154	367	3,129	12,150	14,430	14,430	650	650	650
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	13	100	235	235	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			158	574	901	1,400	2,100	2,100	2,000	2,000	2,000
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	1,214	19,217	19,905	53,348	98,680	98,680	78,337	51,604	33,848
Roads Infrastructure			45	13,601	17,652	10,450	15,651	15,651	35,055	20,989	6,000
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	609	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	251	11,000	24,325	24,325	10,000	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	5,000	3,000	3,000	5,000	13,000	13,000
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	644	1,170	19,550	51,700	51,700	17,000	14,000	13,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			45	14,246	19,682	46,000	94,676	94,676	67,055	47,989	32,000
Community Facilities			282	353	224	1,248	605	605	107	115	1,348
Sport and Recreation Facilities			226	841	-	3,100	250	250	9,976	3,500	500
Community Assets			508	1,194	224	4,348	855	855	10,083	3,615	1,848

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand											
Heritage Assets	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		660	3,778	-	3,000	3,148	3,148	200	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	
Other Assets		660	3,778	-	3,000	3,148	3,148	1,200	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure			195,481	124,588	143,097	318,550	409,246	409,246	190,531	172,496	144,943
Roads Infrastructure			64,391	71,106	31,258	52,679	61,336	61,336	47,805	56,925	49,136
Storm water Infrastructure			22,946	798	8,632	190	57,175	57,175	195	100	500
Electrical Infrastructure			19,507	23,781	41,776	65,130	74,143	74,143	40,818	33,400	48,500
Water Supply Infrastructure			28,884	3,258	15,555	96,702	68,239	68,239	13,125	21,979	18,719
Sanitation Infrastructure			22,963	2,234	11,430	54,046	90,258	90,258	47,291	37,210	15,120
Solid Waste Infrastructure			18,114	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	150	1,650	2,432	2,432	60	60	60
Infrastructure			176,805	101,300	108,801	270,396	353,583	353,583	149,294	149,674	132,035
Community Facilities			5,773	1,789	871	3,288	2,575	2,575	2,177	115	1,348
Sport and Recreation Facilities			2,755	10,774	16,532	3,100	250	250	9,976	3,500	500
Community Assets			8,528	12,563	17,403	6,388	2,825	2,825	12,153	3,615	1,848
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	17,350	17,350	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	17,350	17,350	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			853	4,369	234	3,400	3,548	3,548	600	400	400
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Other Assets		853	4,369	234	3,400	3,548	3,548	1,600	400	400	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		154	1,437	3,129	12,444	14,611	14,611	650	650	650	
Furniture and Office Equipment		393	128	1,092	785	1,736	1,736	480	30	10	
Machinery and Equipment		6,714	4,790	7,328	23,137	12,973	12,973	23,734	16,507	9,000	
Transport Assets		2,014	-	5,110	2,000	2,619	2,619	2,620	1,620	1,000	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		195,481	124,588	143,097	318,550	409,246	409,246	190,531	172,496	144,943	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,407,601	2,451,122	2,503,988	2,678,902	2,747,873	2,747,873	2,902,512	2,969,300	3,003,565	
Roads Infrastructure		668,433	774,147	525,105	696,080	701,410	701,410	722,389	751,033	770,557	
Storm water Infrastructure		43,303	28,641	116,827	52,107	89,897	89,897	79,782	79,882	80,382	
Electrical Infrastructure		326,122	315,425	364,887	401,551	407,273	407,273	432,557	449,579	480,931	
Water Supply Infrastructure		431,907	395,940	504,968	519,967	503,368	503,368	571,236	566,011	556,250	
Sanitation Infrastructure		346,260	331,366	400,523	381,790	403,536	403,536	436,805	459,232	458,874	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24,592	41,823	18,413	573	573	573	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		22,817	(420)	-	22,817	22,817	22,817	22,817	22,817	22,817	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(53)	740	3,082	4,247	5,154	5,154	5,214	5,274	5,334	
Infrastructure		1,863,382	1,887,662	1,933,805	2,079,131	2,134,028	2,134,028	2,270,800	2,333,827	2,375,145	
Community Assets		50,432	53,227	65,853	68,240	66,336	66,336	75,527	76,020	74,599	
Heritage Assets		36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631	36,631	
Investment properties		47,145	63,876	63,637	47,145	64,495	64,495	64,495	64,495	64,495	
Other Assets		102,197	109,695	317,056	95,494	95,540	95,540	86,410	81,075	75,468	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(4)	0	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		4,182	4,657	4,014	2,978	2,978	2,978	2,345	1,677	978	
Computer Equipment		6,339	7,207	12,004	23,043	26,193	26,193	25,507	24,749	23,924	
Furniture and Office Equipment		22,450	32,234	2,628	22,214	22,987	22,987	22,428	21,364	20,228	
Machinery and Equipment		15,056	2,148	16,759	41,407	35,580	35,580	55,728	68,454	73,496	
Transport Assets		26,181	22,903	51,590	29,009	29,496	29,496	29,030	27,397	24,991	
Land		233,610	230,882	-	233,610	233,610	233,610	233,610	233,610	233,610	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,407,601	2,451,122	2,503,988	2,678,902	2,747,873	2,747,873	2,902,512	2,969,300	3,003,565	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation	7	87,496	89,403	88,566	100,988	100,988	100,988	100,265	105,709	110,678	
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	52,933	46,518	75,834	67,715	74,801	74,801	84,124	86,956	91,089	
Roads Infrastructure		3,873	4,621	9,053	6,631	7,416	7,416	8,835	9,268	9,754	

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		503	375	968	1,244	1,690	1,690	1,994	2,092	2,190
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		7,666	12,180	18,798	16,269	20,735	20,735	21,952	23,028	24,110
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		10,809	4,817	12,384	5,145	3,792	3,792	4,702	4,933	5,165
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		8,482	4,375	9,984	8,029	12,731	12,731	14,016	14,703	15,394
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2	2	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		31,335	26,369	51,188	37,321	46,366	46,366	51,501	54,026	56,615
Community Facilities		1,496	1,077	1,928	2,643	2,463	2,463	2,742	2,750	2,879
Sport and Recreation Facilities		758	488	631	628	1,643	1,643	915	960	1,006
Community Assets		2,254	1,565	2,558	3,271	4,106	4,106	3,657	3,710	3,885
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,778	3,192	3,564	9,845	8,893	8,893	11,119	10,499	10,987
Housing		453	-	-	421	421	421	442	464	486
Other Assets		3,231	3,192	3,564	10,265	9,314	9,314	11,561	10,963	11,472
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4,015	3,938	2,357	3,670	1,836	1,836	1,923	2,018	2,112
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3,319	3,398	6,753	4,865	4,856	4,856	6,933	7,273	7,614
Transport Assets		8,780	8,056	9,414	8,323	8,323	8,323	8,549	8,968	9,389
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		140,429	135,921	164,401	168,702	175,789	175,789	184,389	192,666	201,766
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		27.7%	66.3%	32.3%	32.9%	49.0%	49.0%	51.2%	57.7%	54.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		62.0%	92.4%	52.1%	103.8%	198.6%	198.6%	97.2%	94.2%	71.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.3%	2.0%	3.2%	2.6%	2.8%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%	10.0%	10.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	-2019	-2020	-2021	-2022-O	-2022-A	-2022-F	-2023	-2024	-2025
		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19,372	19,372	19,372	19,372	19,372	19,372	21,469	21,469	21,469
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3,879	3,879	3,879	3,879	3,879	3,879	3,960	3,960	3,960
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6,949	6,949	6,949	6,949	6,949	6,949	5,507	5,507	5,507
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,936	30,936	30,936
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	924	—	—	—	—	—	962	962	962
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		924	—	—	—	—	—	962	962	962
Total number of households	5	31,124	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	31,898	31,898	31,898
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18,555	18,555	18,555	18,555	18,555	18,555	19,239	19,239	19,239
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	411	411	411
Chemical toilet		4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	1,064	1,064	1,064
Pit toilet (ventilated)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	20,714	20,714	20,714
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	789	789	789
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	789	789	789
Total number of households	5	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	21,503	21,503	21,503
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		21,137	21,160	21,160	21,170	21,170	21,170	21,180	21,180	21,180
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24,114	24,137	24,137	24,147	24,147	24,147	24,157	24,157	24,157
Electricity (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	24,114	24,137	24,137	24,147	24,147	24,147	24,157	24,157	24,157
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8,997	9,556	10,500	10,500	10,500	6,500	7,000	7,000	7,000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8,997	9,556	9,850	10,500	10,500	6,500	7,000	7,000	7,000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8,997	9,556	10,500	10,500	10,500	6,500	7,000	7,000	7,000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8,997	9,556	10,500	10,500	10,500	6,500	7,000	7,000	7,000
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11,957	14,446	7,232	22,050	22,050	22,050	24,000	25,440	26,966
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		17,629	20,447	9,548	24,150	24,150	25,519	27,000	28,620	30,337
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5,673	5,471	4,967	5,463	5,463	5,463	6,800	7,208	7,640
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		11,078	12,830	6,073	15,750	15,750	15,750	16,900	17,914	18,989
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total cost of FBS provided		46,337	53,194	27,819	67,413	67,413	68,782	74,700	79,182	83,933
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150,000	150,000	270,000	270,000	270,000	270,000	270,000	270,000	270,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		296	297	310	328	328	328	351	372	394
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		16,623	21,192	17,533	24,614	24,614	24,614	26,279	27,567	28,863
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		9,349	—	10,381	10,900	10,900	10,900	11,658	12,357	13,099
Housing - top structure subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	25,972	21,192	27,914	35,514	35,514	35,514	37,937	39,924	41,961

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		161,730	177,169	190,570	199,836	199,836	199,836	199,836	213,686	224,156	234,692
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		16,623	21,192	17,533	24,614	24,614	24,614	24,614	26,279	27,567	28,863
Net Property Rates		145,107	155,977	173,037	175,223	175,223	175,223	175,223	187,406	196,589	205,829
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		422,380	437,408	497,793	542,005	542,005	542,005	542,005	551,274	650,890	752,381
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		5,673	5,471	4,967	5,463	5,463	5,463	5,463	6,800	7,208	7,640
Net Service charges - Electricity		416,707	431,937	492,826	536,542	536,542	536,542	536,542	544,474	643,682	744,741
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		103,441	108,389	111,333	120,750	125,941	125,941	125,941	134,094	140,929	147,883
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11,957	14,446	7,232	22,050	22,050	22,050	22,050	24,000	25,440	26,966
Net Service charges - Water		91,484	93,942	104,101	98,700	103,891	103,891	103,891	110,094	115,489	120,917
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6										
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		91,317	96,468	93,820	104,067	109,645	111,014	111,014	117,530	123,586	129,767
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		17,629	20,447	9,548	24,150	24,150	25,519	25,519	27,000	28,620	30,337
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		73,688	76,021	84,271	79,917	85,495	85,495	85,495	90,530	94,966	99,429
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		51,244	54,985	49,916	62,157	62,157	62,157	62,157	65,800	69,210	72,696
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		11,078	12,830	6,073	15,750	15,750	15,750	15,750	16,900	17,914	18,989
Net Service charges - Waste Management		40,166	42,155	43,844	46,407	46,407	46,407	46,407	48,900	51,296	53,707
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		181,307	195,815	205,765	241,396	237,936	237,936	237,936	265,199	272,949	285,778

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Pension and UIF Contributions		33,587	36,305	37,116	44,959	42,770	42,770	42,770	48,377	50,748	53,133
Medical Aid Contributions		18,675	20,105	20,882	26,294	24,574	24,574	24,574	28,388	29,780	31,179
Overtime		20,119	21,184	23,888	–	16,400	16,400	16,400	16,637	17,452	18,272
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,087	9,244	10,464	11,357	11,468	11,468	11,468	12,847	13,476	14,110
Cellphone Allowance		1,721	1,899	1,864	1,610	1,720	1,720	1,720	1,751	1,836	1,923
Housing Allowances		2,044	2,214	1,613	1,846	1,852	1,852	1,852	2,201	2,309	2,418
Other benefits and allowances		24,506	26,460	26,837	23,334	25,906	25,906	25,906	29,103	30,529	31,964
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	6,213	6,474	6,697	–	6,728	6,728	6,728	7,028	7,373	7,719
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,617	1,696	1,776
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	297,258	319,700	335,127	350,795	369,354	369,354	369,354	413,148	428,148	448,271
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	297,258	319,700	335,127	350,795	369,354	369,354	369,354	413,148	428,148	448,271

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		87,245	88,733	88,490	100,386	100,386	100,386	100,386	99,632	105,042	109,979
Lease amortisation		251	658	76	602	602	602	602	633	668	699
Capital asset impairment		–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	10	87,496	89,403	88,566	100,988	100,988	100,988	100,988	100,265	105,709	110,678
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		312,388	320,233	383,068	422,897	422,897	422,897	422,897	432,321	511,656	602,148
Water Bulk Purchases		6,454	8,646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	318,842	328,879	383,068	422,897	422,897	422,897	422,897	432,321	511,656	602,148
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		6,900	4,399	3,767	6,772	9,899	9,899	9,899	6,033	7,117	6,281
Non-cash transfers and grants		37	53	–	100	100	100	100	105	110	115
Total transfers and grants	1	6,938	4,452	3,767	6,872	9,999	9,999	9,999	6,138	7,227	6,396
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		23,358	24,324	40,389	31,445	37,026	37,026	37,026	40,705	36,835	38,540
Consultants and Professional Services		5,994	7,414	4,911	15,127	15,587	15,587	15,587	10,504	10,888	19,626
Contractors		35,049	41,428	51,701	58,407	60,435	60,435	60,435	67,467	69,483	72,794
sub-total	1	64,401	73,166	97,001	104,978	113,048	113,048	113,048	118,676	117,206	130,960
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		7,545	8,132	5,550	6,448	4,445	4,445	4,445	6,716	7,045	7,376
Contributions to 'other' provisions		18,252	37,436	5,734	5,787	5,787	5,787	5,787	6,105	6,405	6,706
Audit fees		3,490	3,307	2,724	3,500	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,675	5,953	6,233
Other Operational Costs	3										
Operating Leases		7,876	8,722	9,036	10,366	9,818	9,818	9,818	11,567	12,134	12,703
Operational Cost		39,224	43,995	41,664	44,125	57,077	57,077	57,077	65,194	68,331	71,540
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational Costs	1	76,388	101,592	64,709	70,227	82,328	82,328	82,328	95,257	99,867	104,557
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	17	17	17	17	17	18	19
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		11,909	10,466	22,090	13,713	15,091	15,091	15,091	15,823	16,598	17,378
Contracted Services		40,243	35,366	50,713	52,146	57,669	57,669	57,669	65,089	66,988	70,182
Other Expenditure		781	687	3,031	1,839	2,023	2,023	2,023	3,196	3,352	3,510
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	52,933	46,518	75,834	67,715	74,801	74,801	74,801	84,124	86,956	91,089
Inventory Consumed											

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(496)	176	(81,143)
Inventory Consumed - Other		(3,790,619)	(3,872,479)	(3,912,909)	(4,229,761)	(4,304,805)	(4,304,805)	(4,304,805)	(4,413,232)	(4,580,952)	(4,721,625)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(3,790,619)	(3,872,479)	(3,912,909)	(4,230,556)	(4,305,600)	(4,305,600)	(4,305,600)	(4,413,728)	(4,580,776)	(4,802,768)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Vote 7 - Engineering Services	Vote 8 - Public Services	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	544,459	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	544,474
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,094
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,530
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,900
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	1,299	519	2,289	-	5	2,828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,939
Agency services		-	-	-	-	9,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,908
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	12,096	1,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,376
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	12,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,823
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,645
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	36	199	6,559	-	-	187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,981
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		105	-	181	3,504	334	-	237	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,994
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	187,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187,406
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	240,504	-	1,488	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242,038
Licences or permits		-	-	(0)	-	4,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,259
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	500	710	41,249	38,107	-	8,984	97,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186,796
Interest		-	-	-	1,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,196
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	1,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,483
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		105	500	2,225	260,475	303,240	-	555,172	352,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,473,841
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		8,019	10,554	32,462	65,130	120,845	-	40,652	135,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413,148
Remuneration of councillors		20,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,720
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	432,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432,321
Inventory consumed		43	106	212	13,686	2,096	-	7,953	21,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,712
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		15	154	3,189	2,924	7,052	-	16,134	70,798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,265
Interest		-	-	-	992	257	-	16,024	20,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,980
Contracted services		2,411	799	23,772	25,126	16,018	-	16,659	33,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,676
Transfers and subsidies		1,876	-	1,155	79	2,929	-	-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,138
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
Operational costs		4,101	532	28,129	22,306	13,968	-	9,182	17,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,257
Losses on disposal of Assets		4	1	11	146	881	-	3	2,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,928
Other Losses		90	-	-	18,628	185,472	-	1,391	4,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209,797
Total Expenditure		37,280	12,146	88,931	149,015	349,537	-	540,318	306,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,483,960
Surplus/(Deficit)		(37,176)	(11,646)	(86,706)	111,460	(46,296)	-	14,854	45,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,119)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	6,850	-	24,238	35,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,797
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(37,176)	(11,646)	(86,706)	111,460	(39,446)	-	39,092	81,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,678

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	56,337	64,620	-	-	-	-	118,671	150,855	188,092
Water		-	50,024	56,647	-	-	-	-	51,853	63,402	75,494
Waste		-	27,370	30,455	-	-	-	-	39,986	45,115	50,486
Waste Water		-	44,770	49,512	-	-	-	-	67,114	76,611	86,554
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		233,742	35,087	40,243	307,807	318,461	318,461	318,461	41,754	42,659	43,606
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		233,742	213,588	241,477	307,807	318,461	318,461	318,461	319,378	378,642	444,232
Less: Impairment for debt		118,187	113,146	133,960	172,055	194,889	194,889	194,889	160,621	180,556	202,883
Impairment for Electricity		-	3,838	4,528	-	-	-	-	56,271	87,125	122,899
Impairment for Water		-	31,402	40,578	-	-	-	-	32,117	31,748	30,730
Impairment for Waste		-	21,339	24,651	-	-	-	-	21,616	19,506	16,913
Impairment for Waste Water		-	34,411	39,467	-	-	-	-	36,952	34,857	32,049
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		118,187	22,155	24,736	172,055	194,889	194,889	194,889	13,665	7,320	293
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		115,555	100,442	107,517	135,752	123,571	123,571	123,571	158,757	198,086	241,348
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		33,797	35,527	38,766	-	-	-	-	59,632	61,408	63,242
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(17,293)	(21,410)	(23,536)	-	-	-	-	(37,473)	(45,044)	(52,967)
Net Property rates		16,504	14,116	15,229	-	-	-	-	22,159	16,364	10,274
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		72,894	46,433	44,857	-	-	-	-	327,943	363,140	357,071
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(56,566)	(34,802)	(38,357)	-	-	-	-	(278,752)	(308,669)	(303,510)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		16,328	11,631	6,501	-	-	-	-	49,191	54,471	53,561
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		32,831	25,747	21,730	-	-	-	-	71,350	70,835	63,835
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	711	711	711	711	795	496	(176)
System Input Volume		-	-	-	89,697	89,697	89,697	89,697	89,697	89,697	89,697
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	7,197	7,197	7,197	7,197	7,197	7,197	7,197
Natural Sources		-	-	-	82,500	82,500	82,500	82,500	82,500	82,500	82,500
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	(89,564)	(89,564)	(89,564)	(89,564)	(89,946)	(90,317)	(8,324)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(89,564)	(89,564)	(89,564)	(89,564)	(89,946)	(90,317)	(8,324)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(89,564)	(89,564)	(89,564)	(89,564)	(89,946)	(90,317)	(8,324)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	(9,852)	(9,852)	(9,852)	(9,852)	(9,883)	(9,913)	(673)
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(79,712)	(79,712)	(79,712)	(79,712)	(80,063)	(80,404)	(7,650)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(52)	(55)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(52)	(55)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(52)	(55)
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(52)	(55)
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	795	795	795	795	496	(176)	81,143
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	260
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	984	984	984	984	1,021	1,067	1,142
Issues	8	-	-	-	(984)	(984)	(984)	(984)	(893)	(935)	(979)
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	260	423
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	(51)	(51)	(51)	(51)	(51)	(51)	(51)
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	(51)	(51)	(51)	(51)	(51)	(51)	(51)
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,530	5,553	2,576
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	26,293	26,293	26,293	26,293	27,363	27,363	29,278
Issues	8	-	-	-	(22,793)	(22,793)	(22,793)	(22,793)	(26,700)	(26,700)	(27,857)
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,640)	(3,640)	(3,858)
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	11,507	11,507	11,507	11,507	5,553	2,576	139
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	12,251	12,251	12,251	12,251	6,127	2,610	81,655
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	3,675,064	3,772,037	3,912,909	4,229,761	4,304,805	4,304,805	4,304,805	4,413,232	4,580,952	4,721,625
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1,355,420	1,425,511	1,513,203	1,637,613	1,614,190	1,614,190	1,614,190	1,614,190	1,714,455	1,820,164
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2,319,644	2,346,526	2,399,707	2,592,148	2,690,615	2,690,615	2,690,615	2,799,042	2,866,497	2,901,461
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		17,433	18,448	19,580	20,809	20,809	20,809	20,809	23,916	28,006	27,646
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		17,433	18,448	19,580	20,809	20,809	20,809	20,809	23,916	28,006	27,646
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		100,110	102,548	124,937	75,518	75,518	75,518	75,518	127,748	129,025	131,606
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent on		21,779	4,196	4,227	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,458	4,677	4,896
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	121,889	106,743	129,164	80,518	80,518	80,518	80,518	132,205	133,702	136,502
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	192,180	179,139	164,603	285,883	285,883	285,883	285,883	328,391	342,285	314,639
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		192,180	179,139	164,603	285,883	285,883	285,883	285,883	328,391	342,285	314,639
Other non-current liabilities - non-current											
Retirement benefits		151,408	175,260	158,535	168,901	168,901	168,901	168,901	166,303	174,535	183,175
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		104,393	61,698	55,224	126,385	126,385	126,385	126,385	60,827	63,838	66,998
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other non-current liabilities - non-current		255,801	236,959	213,759	295,286	295,286	295,286	295,286	227,130	238,373	250,172
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		1,929,352	2,086,402	2,187,088	2,109,294	2,109,294	2,109,294	2,109,294	2,160,289	2,367,385	2,402,432
GRAP adjustments		-	45,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		1,929,352	2,132,375	2,187,088	2,109,294	2,109,294	2,109,294	2,109,294	2,160,289	2,367,385	2,402,432
Surplus/(Deficit)		148,082	50,507	52,017	104,860	108,541	108,541	108,541	56,678	78,961	103,059
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	(53,865)	(53,865)	(53,865)	(53,865)	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Other adjustments		8,969	4,206	14,276	–	55,644	55,644	55,644	181,816	(30,022)	14,632
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,086,402	2,187,088	2,253,381	2,160,289	2,219,615	2,219,615	2,219,615	2,398,784	2,416,325	2,520,123
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	21,709	21,709	21,709	21,709	21,709	21,709	21,709
Self-insurance		–	–	–	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300
Other reserves		–	–	–	27,856	27,856	27,856	27,856	27,856	27,856	27,856
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865	53,865
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2,086,402	2,187,088	2,253,381	2,214,154	2,273,479	2,273,479	2,273,479	2,452,648	2,470,189	2,573,987
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		868,799	839,637	898,546	965,512	1,004,386	1,004,386	1,004,199	1,125,120	1,269,923
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		946	2,614	210	137	255	255	210	–	–
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		63,207	47,370	44,848	245,594	245,115	245,115	261,458	270,236	282,932
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		18,638	14,156	12,473	13,581	13,836	13,836	15,145	13,258	13,850
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		660	544	704	626	626	626	633	639	646
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		207,023	219,909	231,226	235,161	243,185	243,185	258,992	273,132	288,008
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue			1	1,159,274	1,124,231	1,188,006	1,460,611	1,507,403	1,507,403	1,540,638	1,682,385	1,855,358

References
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		696,124	731,359	824,090	855,710	865,463	865,463	916,946	1,017,932	1,139,296	
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		4,841	6,259	5,152	5,162	5,281	5,281	8,070	8,293	8,682	
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		126,486	135,680	112,280	268,984	276,496	276,496	296,052	305,830	320,198	
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		103,893	107,391	106,167	106,629	122,527	122,527	125,889	130,598	136,732	
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		12,038	13,725	15,231	14,887	15,418	15,418	15,975	16,734	17,497	
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		67,811	79,310	73,070	104,380	113,677	113,677	121,027	124,038	129,895	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Operating Expenditure				1	1,011,192	1,073,724	1,135,989	1,355,751	1,398,862	1,398,862	1,483,960	1,603,424	1,752,300

References
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		188,463	115,211	135,626	298,476	379,072	379,072	179,321	162,736	135,823
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		–	–	–	1,820	1,620	1,620	5	5	5
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		562	1,848	2,393	1,892	2,400	2,400	7,625	7,625	7,000
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		6,280	3,842	3,235	14,357	23,056	23,056	1,875	725	715
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		175	3,687	1,843	2,005	3,098	3,098	1,705	1,405	1,400
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	195,481	124,588	143,097	318,550	409,246	409,246	190,531	172,496	144,943

References
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager										
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2022	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee	1	1	1						
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Strategic risk report submitted to Council	1	1	1						
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2021 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%						
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2022 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)x100	% of the municipal capital budget spent	80.55%	80.55%	90.00%						
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2023	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee				1.00	1.00	1.00			
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2023	Strategic risk report submitted to Council				1.00	1.00	1.00			
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2023 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)x100	% of the municipal capital budget spent				90.00%	90.00%	90.00%			
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2024	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee							1.00	1.00	1.00
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2024	Strategic risk report submitted to Council							1.00	1.00	1.00
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2024 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)x100	% of the municipal capital budget spent							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services										
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2022	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme	259.93	259.93	154.96						
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2021/22 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	2	2	2						
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2022	% of the budget spent	0.74%	0.74%	1.00%						
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2022 ((Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate	20.62%	20.62%	15.00%						
Sign service level agreements (SLAs) with 4 Local Tourism Associations (LTAs) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2021	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2021	3	3	4						
Review the Local Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	LED Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1	1	1						
Review the Communication Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Communication Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1	1	1						
Obtain approval in writing no later than 30 June from Provincial Archives in terms of Archives legislation and regulations for the annual disposal of official documents	Approval obtained in writing by 30 June from Provincial Archives	2021/2022	2021/2022	1						
Review the staff establishment and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2022	Staff establishment reviewed and submitted to Council	1	1	1						
Compile the 5th generation Draft IDP and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2022	Draft IDP compiled and submitted to Council for consideration	1	1	1						
Develop an Investment Incentive Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2023	Investment Incentive Policy developed and submitted to Council for approval				1.00	1.00	1.00			
Review the Performance Management Framework and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2023	Performance Management Framework reviewed and submitted to Council for approval				1.00	1.00	1.00			
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2024	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme							325.00	325.00	325.00
Sign service level agreements (SLAs) with 4 Local Tourism Associations (LTAs) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2023	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2022							4.00	4.00	4.00
Review the Local Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed LED Strategy submitted to Council for approval							1.00	1.00	1.00
Develop a Precinct Plan for informal trade and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Precinct Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval							1.00	1.00	1.00
Develop an Investment Incentive Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Investment Incentive Policy developed and submitted to Council for approval							1.00	1.00	1.00
Review the Communication Strategy including the Language Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed Communication Strategy including the Language Policy submitted to Council for approval							1.00	1.00	1.00
Review the 5th generation Final IDP and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	Final IDP compiled and submitted to Council for approval							1.00	1.00	1.00
Develop a Service Charter and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Service Charter developed and submitted to Council for approval							1.00	1.00	1.00
Review the Performance Management Framework and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	Performance Management Framework reviewed and submitted to Council for approval							1.00	1.00	1.00
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2023/24 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management							1.00	1.00	1.00
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2024	% of the budget spent							1%	1%	1%
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2024 ((Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate							15%	15%	15%
Obtain approval in writing no later than 30 June from Provincial Archives in terms of Archives legislation and regulations for the annual disposal of official documents	Approval obtained in writing by 30 June from Provincial Archives							1.00	1.00	1.00
Review the HR Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	HR Strategy developed and submitted to Council for approval							1.00	1.00	1.00
Vote 4 - Financial Services										
	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units	21,247	21,247	21,260						
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2022	22,532	22,532	22,580						
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	18,621	18,621	18,650						
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property	18,623	18,623	18,900						
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	8,891	8,891	9,200						
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	8,891	8,891	9,200						
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	8,891	8,891	9,200						
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	8,891	8,891	9,200						
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022										
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2022 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage	18.46%	18.46%	45.00%						
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2022 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)x100)	% of outstanding service debtors	15.66%	15.66%	16.50%						
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2022 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure exd Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, (Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fixed operating expenditure with available cash	2.05	2.05	1.5						
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2022 ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100)	% unaccounted for electricity	5.41%	5.41%	10.00%						
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 20% by 30 June 2022 ((Number of kilolitres water available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water purchased or purified) x 100)	% unaccounted for water	31.12%	31.12%	25.00%						
Submit the approved financial statements for 2020/21 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2021	Approved financial statements for 2020/21 submitted to the AG	1	1	1						
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2022 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	93.23%	93.23%	95.00%						
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 30 January 2022	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted	1	1	1						
Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2020/21 financial year by 31 January 2022	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2020/21	0	0	1						
Review the Long Term Financial Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2022	Long Term Financial Plan submitted to Council for approval	1	1	1						
	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units				21,380.00	21,380.00	21,380.00			
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2023				23,250.00	23,250.00	23,250.00			
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property				19,160.00	19,160.00	19,160.00			
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property				19,200.00	19,200.00	19,200.00			
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water				9,660.00	9,660.00	9,660.00			
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity				9,660.00	9,660.00	9,660.00			
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation				9,660.00	9,660.00	9,660.00			
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal				9,660.00	9,660.00	9,660.00			
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2023										
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2023 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage				45.00%	45.00%	45.00%			
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2023 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)x100)	% of outstanding service debtors				16.50%	16.50%	16.50%			
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2023 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure exd Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, (Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fixed operating expenditure with available cash				1.50	1.50	1.50			
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2023 ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100)	% unaccounted for electricity				10.00%	10.00%	10.00%			
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 25% by 30 June 2023 ((Number of kilolitres water available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water purchased or purified) x 100)	% unaccounted for water				25.00%	25.00%	25.00%			
Submit the approved financial statements for 2021/22 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2022	Approved financial statements for 2021/22 submitted to the AG				1.00	1.00	1.00			
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2023 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved				95.00%	95.00%	95.00%			

Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2023	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted				1.00	1.00	1.00						
Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2021/22 financial year by 31 January 2023	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2021/22				1.00	1.00	1.00						
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units							21,380.00	21,380.00	21,380.00			
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential sewage tariffs							23,250.00	23,250.00	23,250.00			
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property							19,160.00	19,160.00	19,160.00			
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property							19,200.00	19,200.00	19,200.00			
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water							9,660.00	9,660.00	9,660.00			
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity							9,660.00	9,660.00	9,660.00			
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation							9,660.00	9,660.00	9,660.00			
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal							9,660.00	9,660.00	9,660.00			
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2024	% unaccounted for electricity							10.00%	10.00%	10.00%			
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 25% by 30 June 2024	% unaccounted for water							25.00%	25.00%	25.00%			
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2024 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grants) x 100	% of debt coverage							45.00%	45.00%	45.00%			
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2024 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)x100)	% of outstanding service debtors							16.50%	16.50%	16.50%			
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2024 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + (Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure and Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash							1.50	1.50	1.50			
Submit the approved financial statements for 2022/23 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2023	Approved financial statements for 2021/22 submitted to the AG							1.00	1.00	1.00			
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2024 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved							95.00%	95.00%	95.00%			
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2024	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted							1.00	1.00	1.00			
Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2022/23 financial year by 31 January 2024	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2021/22							1.00	1.00	1.00			
Vote 5 - Community Services													
Plan & conduct 24 roadblocks by 30 June 2022	Number of roadblocks conducted	0	0	24									
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit to Council by 31 March 2022	Disaster Management Plan reviewed & submitted to Council	1	1	1									
Review the Municipal Rental Unit Maintenance Plan and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Plan reviewed & submitted to Council	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1									
Compile a Municipal Court Strategic Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2021	Municipal Court Strategic Plan compiled and submitted to Council for approval	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1									
Review the Business Plan for the Municipal Court and submit to the Department of Justice for consideration by 30 June 2022	Business Plan reviewed and submitted to the Department of Justice	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1									
Review the Safety Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Safety Plan reviewed and submitted to Council	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1									
Review the Sport Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Sport Master Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	New performance indicator for 2021/22	New performance indicator for 2021/22	1									
Review of the Community Social Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2021	Community Social Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	New performance indicator for 2021/22	New performance indicator for 2021/22	1									
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2022	Number of community development programs implemented	New performance indicator for 2021/22	New performance indicator for 2021/22	8									
Conduct inspections pertaining to the Fire Protection Regulations and Fire Safety Bylaw during the 2021/22 financial year	Number of inspections conducted	100	100	100									
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2022	% of grant funding spent	New performance indicator for 2021/22	New performance indicator for 2021/22	0.95									
Plan & conduct 24 roadblocks by 30 June 2023	Number of roadblocks conducted				24.00	24.00	24.00						
Develop an Implementation Plan for the upgrade of the municipal rental units and submit to Council by 30 September 2022	Implementation Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval				1.00	1.00	1.00						
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade and maintenance of the municipal rental units by 30 June 2023 ((total actual expenditure/total budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent				90.00%	90.00%	90.00%						
Submit a report to Council on the implementation of the Municipal Court Strategic Plan by 31 May 2023	Report submitted				1.00	1.00	1.00						
Develop an implementation plan for the Safety Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 September 2022	Implementation Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval				1.00	1.00	1.00						
Review the Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2023 (Final)	Final reviewed Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan submitted to Council for approval				1.00	1.00	1.00						
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2023	Number of community development programs implemented				8.00	8.00	8.00						
Conduct 500 planned inspections in accordance with the Fire Protection Regulations and Fire Safety Bylaw during the 2022/23 financial year	Number of planned inspections conducted				500.00	500.00	500.00						
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2023	% of grant funding spent				95.00%	95.00%	95.00%						
Review the Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan submitted to Council for approval							1.00	1.00	1.00			
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2024	Number of community development programs implemented				8.00	8.00	8.00						
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2024	% of grant funding spent							95.00%	95.00%	95.00%			
Vote 7 - Engineering Services													
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2022 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the electricity capital project budget spent				56.93%	56.93%	90.00%						
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2022 ((total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100)	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent				46.62%	46.62%	90.00%						
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2022 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of capital budget spent				79.97%	79.97%	90.00%						
Complete the construction of the Zwelethemba municipal swimming pool by 31 December 2021	Construction completed	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1									
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.3 by 30 June 2022	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.3 by 30 June 2022				527	527	662						
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent towards the construction of speedhumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2022 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of capital budget spent				0.00%	0.00%	90.00%						
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2023 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%			
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2023 ((total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%			
Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2023 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%			
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the construction of speedhumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2023 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%			
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of gravel roads by 30 June 2023 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%			
Develop an Infrastructure Electrical Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2022	Master Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval				1.00	1.00	1.00						
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2024 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent										90%	90%	90%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2024 ((total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent										90%	90%	90%
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2024 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent										90%	90%	90%
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of gravel roads by 30 June 2024 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent										90%	90%	90%
Review the Electrical Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2023	Master Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval							1.00	1.00	1.00			
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the construction of speedhumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2024 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent										90%	90%	90%
Vote 8 - Public Services													
Spend 90% of the roll-over budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2022 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent				88.11%	88.11%	90.00%						
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2021/22 financial year	% water quality level per quarter				96.50%	96.50%	95.00%						
Review the 4th Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit it to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	1	1	1									
Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 March 2022	1	1	1									
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2021/22 financial year (Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100)	% of sewerage samples compliant				75.87%	75.87%	80.00%						

Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2022/23 financial year	% water quality level per quarter				95.00%	95.00%	95.00%			
Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2023	Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report submitted to Council for consideration				1.00	1.00	1.00			
80% of sewage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2022/23 financial year ((Number of sewage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewage samples tested)x100)	% of sewage samples compliant				80.00%	80.00%	80.00%			
Complete the investigation for sewerage blockages in Worcester and Rawsonville by the end of September 2022	Number of investigations completed				2.00	2.00	2.00			
Spend 90% of the budget allocated towards the improvement of the sewerage system by 30 June 2023 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget) x 100)	% of budget spent				90.00%	90.00%	90.00%			
Installation of recycling awareness boards in all towns by 30 June 2023	Number of recycling awareness boards installed				4.00	4.00	4.00			
Recycle 80 tonnage of waste by 30 June 2023	Tonnage of waste recycle				80.00	80.00	80.00			
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2023 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent				90.00%	90.00%	90.00%			
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2023/24 financial year	% water quality level per quarter							95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2024	Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report submitted to Council for consideration							1.00	1.00	1.00
80% of sewage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2023/24 financial year ((Number of sewage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewage samples tested)x100)	% of sewage samples compliant							80%	80%	80%
Spend 90% of the budget allocated towards the improvement of the sewerage system by 30 June 2024 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget) x 100)	% of budget spent							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2024 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Recycle 80 tonnage of waste by 30 June 2024	Tonnage of waste recycle							80.00	80.00	80.00

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)	Insert measure/s description									
Entity 2 - (name of entity)	BREF1									
Entity 3 - (name of entity)	BREF1									
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d)).
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	9.7%	9.4%	7.8%	8.8%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%	8.2%	8.1%	7.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	11.3%	11.1%	9.2%	9.8%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%	9.4%	9.1%	8.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	143.1%	139.2%	139.2%	139.2%	29.3%	25.2%	39.1%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	530.7%	530.7%	530.7%	530.7%	609.7%	635.5%	584.1%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.6	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.6	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		122.3%	115.4%	59.6%	116.0%	115.6%	115.6%	115.6%	116.2%	116.2%	118.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	4.5%	3.4%	3.2%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	5.6%	5.1%	4.3%
	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered											
Creditors Management											
	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors System Efficiency		98.0%	98.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		68.2%	58.9%	-206.2%	74.2%	131.4%	131.4%	131.4%	187.5%	967.8%	364.0%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	15,732,624	20,010,307	20,992,815	24,674,626	24,674,626	24,674,626	24,674,626	24,674,626	24,674,626	24,674,626
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	20,655,363	28,714,096	85,898,464	19,740,000	19,740,000	19,740,000	19,740,000	19,740,000	19,740,000	19,740,000
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.41%	7.4%	7.4%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
Water Volumes :System input											
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	4,764,823	3,448,659	2,427,391	2,377,000	2,377,000	2,377,000	2,377,000	2,377,000	2,377,000	2,377,000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	25,940,600	18,233,640	13,073,697	8,078,743	8,078,743	8,078,743	8,078,743	8,078,743	8,078,743	8,078,743
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	31.0%	24.3%	17.1%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)											
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.4%	29.9%	29.6%	25.2%	26.2%	26.2%	26.2%	28.0%	26.4%	25.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.2%	31.6%	31.2%	26.6%	27.6%	27.6%		29.4%	27.8%	26.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.2%	4.3%	6.7%	4.9%	5.3%	5.3%		5.7%	5.4%	5.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.6%	15.6%	15.0%	21.5%	21.3%	21.3%	21.3%	21.0%	20.1%	19.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	31.2	77.0	24.4	26.9	26.9	26.9	21.7	20.8	21.0	23.3
i. Debt coverage											
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7.1%	5.5%	4.8%	3.9%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	10.2%	8.9%	7.3%
iii. Cost coverage		2.1	2.3	(0.7)	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.1	0.3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	70,789	75,546	83,442	89,167	92,155	92,155	92,155	97,456	105,946	116,805
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	48,260	71,205	87,462	102,174	129,528	129,528	129,528	95,665	87,160	50,907
Own capex	159	-	-	146,238	180,328	180,328	180,328	28,069	22,000	19,900
Borrowing										

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Demographics												
Population			146,026	134,270	166,825	166,825	166,825	166,825	166,825	166,825	166,825	166,825
Females aged 5 - 14			14,495	13,203	14,910	14,910	14,910	14,910	14,910	14,910	14,910	14,910
Males aged 5 - 14			14,618	14,275	14,803	14,803	14,803	14,803	14,803	14,803	14,803	14,803
Females aged 15 - 34			26,414	22,600	29,053	29,053	29,053	29,053	29,053	29,053	29,053	29,053
Males aged 15 - 34			26,413	23,722	28,882	28,882	28,882	28,882	28,882	28,882	28,882	28,882
Unemployment			12,201	10,953	9,730	9,730	9,730	9,730	9,730	9,730	9,730	9,730
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			9,291	n/a	5,107	5,107	5,107	5,107	5,107	5,107	5,107	5,107
R1 - R1 600			7,838	n/a	8,322	8,322	8,322	8,322	8,322	8,322	8,322	8,322
R1 601 - R3 200			7,792	n/a	9,455	9,455	9,455	9,455	9,455	9,455	9,455	9,455
R3 201 - R6 400			4,987	n/a	8,061	8,061	8,061	8,061	8,061	8,061	8,061	8,061
R6 401 - R12 800			3,287	n/a	5,339	5,339	5,339	5,339	5,339	5,339	5,339	5,339
R12 801 - R25 600			1,353	n/a	3,620	3,620	3,620	3,620	3,620	3,620	3,620	3,620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)									
	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			146,026	134,270	166,825	166,825	166,825	166,825	166,825	166,825	166,825	166,825
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			35,003	36,495	42,527	42,527	42,527	42,527	42,527	42,527	42,527	42,527
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			29,729	30,929	33,129	33,129	33,129	33,129	33,129	33,129	33,129	33,129
Informal			5,274	5,566	9,398	9,398	9,398	9,398	9,398	9,398	9,398	9,398
Total number of households			35,003	36,495	42,527	42,527	42,527	42,527	42,527	42,527	42,527	42,527
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provinces												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.1%	2.9%	4.9%	4.8%	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases						6.5%	6.3%	3.5%	4.9%	5.4%	4.8%	4.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19,372	19,372	19,372	19,372	19,372	19,372	21,469	21,469	21,469
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3,879	3,879	3,879	3,879	3,879	3,879	3,960	3,960	3,960
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6,949	6,949	6,949	6,949	6,949	6,949	5,507	5,507	5,507
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,936	30,936	30,936
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	962
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	962
		Total number of households	31,124	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	31,898	31,898	31,898
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18,555	18,555	18,555	18,555	18,555	18,555	19,239	19,239	19,239
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	411	411	411
		Chemical toilet	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	1,064	1,064	1,064
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	20,714	20,714	20,714
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	789	789
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	789	789
		Total number of households	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	21,503	21,503	21,503
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21,137	21,180	21,180	21,170	21,170	21,170	21,180	21,180	21,180
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24,114	24,137	24,137	24,147	24,147	24,147	24,157	24,157	24,157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	24,114	24,137	24,137	24,147	24,147	24,147	24,157	24,157	24,157
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19,372	19,372	19,372	19,372	19,372	19,372	21,469	21,469	21,469
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3,879	3,879	3,879	3,879	3,879	3,879	3,960	3,960	3,960
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6,949	6,949	6,949	6,949	6,949	6,949	5,507	5,507	5,507
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,936	30,936	30,936
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	962
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	962
		Total number of households	31,124	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	31,898	31,898	31,898
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18,555	18,555	18,555	18,555	18,555	18,555	19,239	19,239	19,239
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	411	411	411
		Chemical toilet	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	1,064	1,064	1,064
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	20,714	20,714	20,714
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	789	789
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	789	789
		Total number of households	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	25,504	21,503	21,503	21,503
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21,137	21,160	21,160	21,170	21,170	21,170	21,180	21,180	21,180
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24,114	24,137	24,137	24,147	24,147	24,147	24,157	24,157	24,157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	24,114	24,137	24,137	24,147	24,147	24,147	24,157	24,157	24,157
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995	48,995
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	5,672,899	5,471,086	4,966,573	5,463,230	5,463,230	5,463,230	6,800,000	7,208,000	7,640,480
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8,997	9,556	10,500	10,500	10,500	6,500	7,000	7,000	7,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	11,957,035	14,446,208	7,231,586	22,050,000	22,050,000	22,050,000	24,000,000	25,440,000	26,966,400
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8,997	9,556	10,500	10,500	10,500	6,500	7,000	7,000	7,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	17,628,827	20,447,000	9,548,281	24,150,000	24,150,000	25,519,100	27,000,000	28,620,000	30,337,200
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8,997	9,556	9,850	10,500	10,500	6,500	7,000	7,000	7,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	11,077,909	12,830,000	6,072,521	15,750,000	15,750,000	15,750,000	16,900,000	17,914,000	18,988,840
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8,997	9,556	10,500	10,500	10,500	6,500	7,000	7,000	7,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
- Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	146,720	174,132	(60,589)	101,765	57,454	57,454	57,454	68,137	13,332	36,157
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	215,245	243,593	177,424	131,776	94,871	94,871	94,871	119,933	98,721	156,298
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.1	2.3	(0.7)	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.1	0.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(1.7%)	6.3%	(1.7%)	(4.9%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(2.4%)	6.3%	5.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	90.4%	108.9%	47.1%	78.1%	77.8%	77.8%	77.8%	77.1%	79.1%	82.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	3.5%	4.3%	4.6%	4.2%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.7%	4.3%	4.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	99.9%	97.7%	10.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.9%	58.2%	58.2%	58.2%	22.7%	20.2%	28.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(19.9%)	(1.5%)	(16.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	176.0%	(0.1%)	(8.2%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.3%	2.0%	3.2%	2.6%	2.8%	2.8%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	27.1%	50.9%	18.4%	16.2%	24.9%	24.9%	0.0%	10.1%	27.8%	30.9%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			4.3%	12.3%	4.3%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	12.3%	11.1%
% inc Property Tax	18(1)a			7.5%	10.9%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc Service charges - Water	18(1)a			3.7%	14.1%	8.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	18.2%	15.7%
% inc Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			2.7%	10.8%	(5.2%)	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			3.2%	10.9%	(5.2%)	7.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.9%	4.9%	4.7%
#REF!	18(1)a			5.0%	4.0%	5.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		767,151	800,032	898,080	936,789	947,557	947,557	947,557	981,404	1,102,023	1,224,623
Service charges	18(1)a		767,151	800,032	898,080	936,789	947,557	947,557	947,557	981,404	1,102,023	1,224,623
Property rates	18(1)a		145,107	155,977	173,037	175,223	175,223	175,223	175,223	187,406	196,589	205,829
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		416,707	431,937	492,826	536,542	536,542	536,542	536,542	544,474	643,682	744,741
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		91,484	93,942	104,101	98,700	103,891	103,891	103,891	110,094	115,489	120,917
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		73,688	76,021	84,271	79,917	85,495	85,495	85,495	90,530	94,966	99,429
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)a		40,166	42,155	43,844	46,407	46,407	46,407	46,407	48,900	51,296	53,707
Service charges - other	18(1)a											
Interest	18(1)a		7,543	9,416	9,061	9,436	9,436	9,436	9,436	9,908	10,393	10,882
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)a		48,419	71,205	87,462	248,412	309,856	309,856	309,856	123,734	109,160	70,807
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		765,479	951,404	450,232	935,069	941,187	941,187	941,187	970,052	1,101,390	1,254,558
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		846,743	873,489	956,495	1,197,252	1,209,673	1,209,673	1,209,673	1,257,965	1,392,135	1,528,371
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a		143,390	(12,703)	3,320	25,595	(12,181)	-	-	87,414	38,861	36,310
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		288,726	221,090	208,687	241,196	257,078	257,078	257,078	253,593	259,745	295,049
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		195,481	124,588	143,097	318,550	409,246	409,246	409,246	190,531	172,496	144,943
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		53,016	63,366	26,276	51,504	101,850	101,850	101,850	19,150	47,986	44,786
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										169,075	178,205	194,837
DoRA capital grants total MFY										64,847	63,336	74,136
Provincial operating grants										16,601	17,704	25,576
Provincial capital grants										1,950	-	-
District Municipality and Other grant providers										1,120	500	500
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										253,593	259,745	295,049
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										-	-	-
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										162,453	176,655	193,187
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										5,072	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1,550	1,550	1,650
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										169,075	178,205	194,837
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										20,238	21,000	30,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										40,609	42,336	44,136
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										4,000	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restition Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										64,847	63,336	74,136
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(13,745)	(12,703)	3,320	25,595	(12,181)	-	-	87,414	38,861	36,310
Total Operating Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										-	-	-
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1	01/07/2019	01/07/2020	01/07/2021	01/07/2022					
Date of valuation:		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Financial year valuation used	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	2					
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	7	7	7	7					
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	—	—	—	—					
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1					
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2					
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12					
No. of properties	5	28,723	28,723	—	28,987					
No. of sectional title values	5	655	655	—	607					
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		—	—	—	—					
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1					
No. of valuation roll amendments		—	—	2	—					
No. of objections by rate payers		4	4	2	10					
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	1	—	82					
No. of successful objections	8	3	3	2	1					
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	3	3	—	71					
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1					
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	12,884,771	12,974,771	13,753,257	42,881,900					
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		588,454,000	604,454,000	640,721,240	745,884,000					
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		—	—	—	—					
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		—	—	—	—					
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		—	—	—	—					
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		329	369	391	366					
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		205	205	218	378					
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1,536	1,536	1,629	2,322					
Total valuation reductions:		2,071	2,111	2,238	3,066					
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	—	—	—	—					
Total land value (Rm)	5	—	—	—	—					
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	24,495	24,480	32,866	34,400					
Total market value (Rm)	5	24,495	24,480	32,866	34,400					
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		—	—	—	—					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		—	—	—	—					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			0.0%		

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	145,107	186,778	173,037	199,836	175,223	175,223	187,400	200,425	214,354
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	137,851	148,178	164,385	169,237	166,461	166,461	178,030	190,404	203,637
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	1,060	2,120	2,901	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,316	3,546	3,793
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2,332	2,794	2,988	11,660	12,470	12,470	13,337	14,264	15,255
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		29,649	28,008	29,954	12,954	13,757	13,757	14,713	15,736	16,830
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		31,981	30,802	32,942	24,614	26,228	26,228	28,050	30,000	32,085

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Current Year 2022/23																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		21,251	233	1,068	1,887	109	3,923	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
No. of sectional title property values		607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
No. of appeals by rate-payers		82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		13,667	654	3,436	13,116	1,304	2	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	121	2	-	-	-	-	-	32,764,058
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	0.008118	0.016236	0.016236	0.001323	0.016236	0.016236	0.002030	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.016236	0.002030	0.016236	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		104,040	10,600	46,428	16,960	20,140	0	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	1,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,836
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		76,194	10,070	44,107	16,102	19,133	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	166,461
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		11,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,660
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		12,176	-	-	11	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	530	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,954
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		23,836	-	-	11	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	530	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,614

References

- Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- Include arrears collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Budget Year 2023/24																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		21,497	233	1,068	1,887	109	3,923	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
No. of sectional title property values		607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315,645
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	772,676
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	892,312
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	13,493	682	2,940	13,086	1,266	777	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	773	2	-	-	-	-	-	33,062,820
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	0.008682	0.017365	0.017365	0.001415	0.017365	0.017365	0.002171	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.017365	0.002171	0.017365	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		13,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,337
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		13,890	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,713
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		27,227	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,050

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0083	0.0088	0.0077	0.0081	0.0087	0.0092	0.0098
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0083	0.0088	0.0077	0.0081	0.0087	0.0092	0.0098
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.0013	0.0013	0.0013	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0.0166	0.0176	0.0154	0.0162	0.0174	0.0184	0.0195
Business and commercial properties			0.0166	0.0176	0.0154	0.0162	0.0174	0.0184	0.0195
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0166	0.0176	0.0154	0.0162	0.0174	0.0184	0.0195
Municipal properties			0.0166	0.0176	0.0154	0.0162	0.0174	0.0184	0.0195
Public service infrastructure			0.0021	0.0022	0.0019	0.0020	0.0022	0.0023	0.0024
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			0.0166	0.0176	0.0154	0.0162	0.0174	0.0184	0.0195
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)	2								
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			70,000	70,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			65,000	65,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs	2								
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			26.09	-	46	48.26	51.74	54.84	58.13
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			101.74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			4.02	4.52	4.74	5.00	5.34	5.67	6.01
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)			7.04	7.91	8.31	8.76	9.37	9.93	10.53
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)			9.05	13.55	14.23	15.00	16.05	17.02	18.04
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			12.06	13.55	26.09	27.51	29.42	31.19	33.06
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			22.11	24.85	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			260.87	43.48	310	327.83	351	372	394
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			195.65	134.78	233	247.83	265	281	298
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	4.26	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	7.46	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	12.79	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	12.79	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	23.44	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			45.72	51.69	62.92	67.62	77.83	82.50	87.45
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			0.9143	1.0981	1.2584	1.3524	1.5566	1.6500	1.7489
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			1.1756	1.4119	1.6179	1.7387	2.0013	2.1214	2.2486
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			1.6545	1.9871	2.2771	2.4472	2.8167	2.9857	3.1648
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			1.9484	2.3401	2.6816	2.8819	3.3170	3.5161	3.7270
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee			78	96	104	110	118	125	133
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			165	186	196	206	221	234	248

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		449.72	476.73	391.42	412.67	412.67	412.67	7.0%	441.35	467.83	495.90
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		1,799.39	1,911.31	2,190.17	2,353.77	2,353.77	2,353.77	15.1%	2,709.19	2,871.74	3,044.05
Water: Basic levy		34.78	43.48	45.65	48.26	48.26	48.26	7.2%	51.74	54.84	58.13
Water: Consumption		230.90	246.27	257.05	271.06	271.06	271.06	7.0%	289.92	307.32	325.76
Sanitation		278.27	295.65	310.43	327.83	327.83	327.83	7.0%	350.65	371.69	393.99
Refuse removal		175.66	186.23	195.54	206.30	206.30	206.30	7.0%	220.65	233.89	247.92
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		2,968.72	3,159.67	3,390.27	3,619.89	3,619.89	3,619.89	12.3%	4,063.51	4,307.32	4,565.75
VAT on Services		377.85	402.44	449.83	481.08	481.08	481.08	12.9%	543.32	575.92	610.48
Total large household bill:		3,346.57	3,562.11	3,840.10	4,100.97	4,100.98	4,100.98	12.3%	4,606.83	4,883.24	5,176.23
% increase/-decrease			6.4%	7.8%	6.8%	0.0%	—		12.3%	6.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		303.47	321.69	263.08	277.37	277.37	277.37	6.9%	296.65	314.44	333.31
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		731.07	776.54	889.84	956.31	956.31	956.31	15.1%	1,100.71	1,166.76	1,236.76
Water: Basic levy		34.78	43.48	45.65	48.26	48.26	48.26	7.2%	51.74	54.84	58.13
Water: Consumption		168.40	178.51	187.43	196.03	196.03	196.03	7.0%	209.65	222.23	235.57
Sanitation		278.26	295.65	310.43	327.83	327.83	327.83	7.0%	350.65	371.69	393.99
Refuse removal		175.65	186.23	195.54	206.30	206.30	206.30	7.0%	220.65	233.89	247.92
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		1,691.63	1,802.10	1,891.98	2,012.10	2,012.10	2,012.10	10.8%	2,230.05	2,363.86	2,505.69
VAT on Services		208.22	222.06	244.34	260.21	260.21	260.21	11.5%	290.01	307.41	325.86
Total small household bill:		1,899.86	2,024.17	2,136.32	2,272.31	2,272.31	2,272.31	10.9%	2,520.07	2,671.27	2,831.55
% increase/-decrease			6.5%	5.5%	6.4%	(0.0%)	—		10.9%	6.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		109.69	116.28	19.25	20.30	20.30	20.30	6.9%	21.71	23.01	24.39
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		398.76	407.88	467.39	502.30	502.30	502.30	15.1%	578.15	612.84	649.61
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		74.62	79.10	83.10	87.60	87.60	87.60	7.0%	93.70	99.32	105.28
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse removal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		583.08	603.25	569.74	610.20	610.20	610.20	13.7%	693.56	735.17	779.28
VAT on Services		71.01	73.05	82.57	88.49	88.49	88.49	13.9%	100.78	106.82	113.23
Total small household bill:		654.08	676.30	652.31	698.69	698.69	698.69	13.7%	794.34	842.00	892.52
% increase/-decrease			3.4%	(3.5%)	7.1%	—	—		13.7%	6.0%	6.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand											
Parent municipality	1										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		15,420	101,414	-	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	10,000	20,000	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total			15,420	101,414	-	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	10,000	20,000
Entities											
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		15,420	101,414	-	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	10,000	20,000	

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA		3	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed interest rate	0.0793	None	None	14 March 2023	5,000,000.00	97,767.12			5,097,767.12
STANDARD		3	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed interest rate	0.083	None	None	14 March 2023	5,000,000.00	102,328.77			5,102,328.77
NEDBANK		3	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed interest rate	0.0788	None	None	15 March 2023	5,000,000.00	98,230.14			5,098,230.14
STANDARD		4	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed interest rate	0.0765	None	None	22 March 2023	5,000,000.00	125,753.42			5,125,753.42
NEDBANK		7	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed interest rate	0.075	None	None	24 March 2023	5,000,000.00	217,808.22			5,217,808.22
STANDARD		7	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed interest rate	0.0745	None	None	24 March 2023	5,000,000.00	216,356.16			5,216,356.16
ABSA		6	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed interest rate	0.0796	None	None	27 March 2023	5,000,000.00	197,364.38			5,197,364.38
STANDARD		6	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed interest rate	0.079	None	None	27 March 2023	5,000,000.00	195,876.71			5,195,876.71
ABSA		5	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed interest rate	0.0792	None	None	24 April 2023	5,000,000.00	165,994.52			5,165,994.52
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Municipality sub-total										45,000,000.00				46,417,479.45
Entities														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									45,000,000.00				46,417,479.45

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		192,180	179,139	164,603	285,883	285,883	285,883	328,391	342,285	314,639
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	192,180	179,139	164,603	285,883	285,883	285,883	328,391	342,285	314,639
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	192,180	179,139	164,603	285,883	285,883	285,883	328,391	342,285	314,639

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		122,900	149,261	137,767	152,673	152,673	152,673	169,075	178,205	194,837
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		117,997	145,330	131,552	147,822	147,822	147,822	162,453	176,655	193,187
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3,215	3,076	4,665	3,301	3,301	3,301	5,072	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,650
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	(695)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		13,979	12,410	14,046	17,265	20,812	20,812	16,601	17,704	25,576
Capacity Building		1,080	1,000	290	-	440	440	1,103	118	118
Capacity Building and Other		1,310	300	328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	236	-	118	215	215	-	-	-
Health		-	-	90	-	-	-	3,871	4,748	11,997
Housing		1,299	475	10,900	5,843	7,993	7,993	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		9,738	10,125	118	10,870	10,937	10,937	11,223	12,544	13,107
Other		406	94	150	244	338	338	214	94	94
Public Transport		146	-	-	190	190	190	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	180	2,076	-	-	-	190	200	260
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	700	700	-	-	-
District Municipality:		2,100	600	962	500	1,500	1,500	500	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		2,100	600	962	500	1,500	1,500	500	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		1,268	3,878	704	620	620	620	620	500	500
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		631	500	704	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		637	3,378	-	620	620	620	620	500	500
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	140,247	166,149	153,479	171,058	175,605	175,605	186,796	196,409	220,913

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Capital Transfers and Grants				-						
National Government:		44,612	50,820	55,302	69,094	79,404	79,404	64,847	63,336	74,136
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		10,000	17,000	21,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,238	21,000	30,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		34,452	33,820	34,302	44,987	44,987	44,987	40,609	42,336	44,136
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	5,107	5,107	5,107	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		160	-	-	-	10,310	10,310	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		109,520	2,000	289	1,044	2,069	2,069	1,950	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		5,100	100	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		104,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	244	319	319	850	-	-
Other		-	1,900	-	800	1,750	1,750	1,100	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		185	1,717	-	-	17,918	17,918	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	17,918	17,918	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		185	1,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	154,817	54,537	55,591	70,138	99,391	99,391	66,797	63,336	74,136
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		295,064	220,686	209,070	241,196	274,996	274,996	253,593	259,745	295,049

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		122,820	149,956	93,916	152,673	152,673	152,673	169,075	178,205	194,837
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		117,997	145,330	87,701	147,822	147,822	147,822	162,453	176,655	193,187
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	4,665	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	1,550	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3,215	3,076	-	3,301	3,301	3,301	5,072	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,470	1,550	-	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,650
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		15,092	12,410	13,967	17,265	20,812	20,812	16,601	17,704	25,576
Capacity Building		1,755	1,000	185	-	440	440	1,103	118	118
Capacity Building and Other		909	300	328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	236	265	118	215	215	-	-	-
Health		-	-	90	-	-	-	3,871	4,748	11,997
Housing		2,221	475	10,752	5,843	7,993	7,993	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		9,738	10,125	58	10,870	10,937	10,937	11,223	12,544	13,107
Other		323	94	150	244	338	338	214	94	94
Public Transport		146	-	-	190	190	190	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	180	2,076	-	-	-	190	200	260
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	45	-	700	700	-	-	-
District Municipality:		1,528	600	587	500	1,500	1,500	500	-	-
All Grants		1,528	600	587	500	1,500	1,500	500	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		1,444	3,878	704	620	620	620	620	500	500
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		631	500	704	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		813	3,378	-	620	620	620	620	500	500
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		140,884	166,844	109,174	171,058	175,605	175,605	186,796	196,409	220,913
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26,334	50,820	55,370	69,094	79,404	79,404	64,847	63,336	74,136
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		5,327	17,000	21,069	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,238	21,000	30,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		20,847	33,820	34,302	44,987	44,987	44,987	40,609	42,336	44,136
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	5,107	5,107	5,107	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		160	-	-	-	10,310	10,310	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		109,057	2,000	214	1,044	2,069	2,069	1,950	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		4,637	100	189	-	-	-	1,100	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		104,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	244	319	319	-	-	-
Other		-	1,900	-	800	1,750	1,750	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		71	-	429	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		71	-	429	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		185	1,717	-	-	17,918	17,918	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	17,918	17,918	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		185	1,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		135,647	54,537	56,013	70,138	99,391	99,391	66,797	63,336	74,136
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		276,531	221,381	165,188	241,196	274,996	274,996	253,593	259,745	295,049

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		122,900	149,956	137,767	152,673	152,673	152,673	169,075	178,205	194,837
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		122,900	149,956	137,767	152,673	152,673	152,673	169,075	178,205	194,837
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		13,979	12,410	14,046	17,265	20,812	20,812	16,601	17,704	25,576
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		13,979	12,410	14,046	17,265	20,812	20,812	16,601	17,704	25,576
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		2,100	600	962	500	1,500	1,500	500	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2,100	600	962	500	1,500	1,500	500	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		1,268	3,878	704	620	620	620	620	500	500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,268	3,878	704	620	620	620	620	500	500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		140,247	166,844	153,479	171,058	175,605	175,605	186,796	196,409	220,913
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		44,612	50,820	55,302	69,094	79,404	79,404	64,847	63,336	74,136
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		44,612	50,820	55,302	69,094	79,404	79,404	64,847	63,336	74,136
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		109,520	2,000	289	1,044	2,069	2,069	1,950	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		109,520	2,000	289	1,044	2,069	2,069	1,950	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		185	1,717	–	–	17,918	17,918	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		185	1,717	–	–	17,918	17,918	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		154,817	54,537	55,591	70,138	99,391	99,391	66,797	63,336	74,136
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		295,064	221,381	209,070	241,196	274,996	274,996	253,593	259,745	295,049
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- References**
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	–	–	87	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	87	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	13	92	109	94	–	–	–	99	104	109
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		13	92	109	94	–	–	–	99	104	109
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	1,774	1,025	–	2,830	6,023	6,023	6,023	1,680	2,551	1,500
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		1,774	1,025	–	2,830	6,023	6,023	6,023	1,680	2,551	1,500
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		2,673	1,689	2,398	2,113	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,432	2,551	2,671
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		2,673	1,689	2,398	2,113	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,432	2,551	2,671
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		2,440	1,593	1,172	1,735	1,588	1,588	1,588	1,822	1,911	2,001
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		2,440	1,593	1,172	1,735	1,588	1,588	1,588	1,822	1,911	2,001
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6,900	4,399	3,767	6,772	9,899	9,899	9,899	6,033	7,117	6,281

Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	37	53	–	100	100	100	100	105	110	115
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		37	53	–	100	100	100	100	105	110	115
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		37	53	–	100	100	100	100	105	110	115
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6,938	4,452	3,767	6,872	9,999	9,999	9,999	6,138	7,227	6,396

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		14,006	14,080	14,752	15,819	16,159	16,159	16,963	17,794	18,630
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,563	1,532	1,125	1,183	1,217	1,217	1,277	1,340	1,403
Medical Aid Contributions		299	311	237	244	212	212	234	246	257
Motor Vehicle Allowance		731	679	520	482	412	412	426	447	468
Cellphone Allowance		1,667	1,672	1,651	1,673	1,673	1,673	1,673	1,755	1,837
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		147	147	30	148	—	—	148	155	162
Sub Total - Councillors		18,413	18,421	18,315	19,549	19,673	19,673	20,720	21,736	22,757
% increase	4		0.0%	(0.6%)	6.7%	0.6%	—	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,920	7,061	5,741	8,711	8,853	8,853	9,331	9,788	10,248
Pension and UIF Contributions		553	591	601	986	801	801	844	885	927
Medical Aid Contributions		86	92	99	104	106	106	109	114	120
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	894	899	1,333	1,327	1,332	1,332	1,404	1,472	1,542
Cellphone Allowance	3	225	239	486	245	346	346	346	363	380
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	36	51	385	176	332	332	337	354	370
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8,714	8,932	8,645	11,549	11,769	11,769	12,370	12,976	13,586
% increase	4		2.5%	(3.2%)	33.6%	1.9%	—	5.1%	4.9%	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		174,387	188,754	200,024	232,684	229,083	229,083	255,868	263,161	275,530
Pension and UIF Contributions		33,034	35,715	36,514	43,973	41,968	41,968	47,534	49,863	52,207
Medical Aid Contributions		18,588	20,014	20,784	26,191	24,468	24,468	28,279	29,665	31,059
Overtime		20,119	21,184	23,888	—	16,400	16,400	16,637	17,452	18,272
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	8,193	8,345	9,131	10,030	10,136	10,136	11,443	12,004	12,568
Cellphone Allowance	3	1,495	1,660	1,378	1,365	1,375	1,375	1,405	1,474	1,543
Housing Allowances	3	2,044	2,214	1,613	1,846	1,852	1,852	2,201	2,309	2,418
Other benefits and allowances	3	24,470	26,409	26,452	23,158	25,574	25,574	30,382	31,871	33,369
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	6,213	6,474	6,697	—	6,728	6,728	7,028	7,373	7,719
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		288,545	310,768	326,481	339,247	357,584	357,584	400,778	415,171	434,685
% increase	4		7.7%	5.1%	3.9%	5.4%	—	12.1%	3.6%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		315,671	338,121	353,442	370,344	389,026	389,026	433,868	449,883	471,028
			7.1%	4.5%	4.8%	5.0%	—	11.5%	3.7%	4.7%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		315,671	338,121	353,442	370,344	389,026	389,026	433,868	449,883	471,028
% increase	4		7.1%	4.5%	4.8%	5.0%	—	11.5%	3.7%	4.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	297,258	319,700	335,127	350,795	369,354	369,354	413,148	428,148	448,271

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	661,365	132,274	62,788	–	–	856,427
Section 79 Committee Chairperson		1	383,474	28,761	44,400	–	–	456,635
Chief Whip		1	761,618	–	44,400	–	–	806,018
Executive Mayor		1	785,354	153,765	120,308	–	–	1,059,427
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	627,298	120,847	108,282	–	–	856,427
Executive Committee		8	5,244,132	755,650	448,362	–	–	6,448,144
Total for all other councillors		28	8,499,723	320,064	1,417,629	–	–	10,237,416
Total Councillors	8	41	16,962,964	1,511,361	2,246,169			20,720,494
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	2,151,365	89,487	231,005	–	–	2,471,857
Chief Financial Officer		1	1,455,219	317,752	265,900	–	–	2,038,871
Director: Strategic Support Services		1	1,381,732	340,622	332,900	–	–	2,055,254
Director: Community Services		1	1,387,022	292,732	359,119	–	–	2,038,873
Director: Engineering Services		1	1,603,212	2,256	433,399	–	–	2,038,867
Director: Public Services		1	1,352,273	2,256	371,711	–	–	1,726,240
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	9,330,823	1,045,105	1,994,034	–	–	12,369,962
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	47	26,293,787	2,556,466	4,240,203	–	–	33,090,456

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		4	41	–	41	41	–	41	41	–	41
Board Members of municipal entities		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–	6
Other Managers		7	42	42	–	43	43	–	43	43	–
Professionals			33	31	2	37	35	2	37	35	2
Finance			13	13	–	14	14	–	14	14	–
Spatial/town planning			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Information Technology			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			14	12	2	17	15	2	17	15	2
Technicians			61	61	–	62	62	–	62	62	–
Finance			5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Spatial/town planning			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Information Technology			5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Roads			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity			3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Water			5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Sanitation			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Refuse			1	1	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Other			33	33	–	33	33	–	33	33	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			269	260	9	270	261	9	270	261	9
Service and sales workers			95	95	–	108	108	–	108	108	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			110	110	–	114	114	–	114	114	–
Plant and Machine Operators			59	59	–	59	59	–	59	59	–
Elementary Occupations			349	349	–	353	353	–	353	353	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	1,065	1,007	58	1,093	1,035	58	1,093	1,035	58
% increase			–	–	–	2.6%	2.8%	–	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	1,024	1,007	17	1,052	1,035	17	1,052	1,035	17
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	142	141	1	144	143	1	144	143	1
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	16	15	1	16	15	1	16	15	1

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		45,350	36,855	47,386	44,386	44,259	43,898	45,674	44,010	45,466	46,317	44,963	55,909	544,474	643,682	744,741
Service charges - Water		11,184	(1,137)	7,954	9,699	9,621	12,811	6,490	11,096	12,126	11,823	10,258	8,169	110,094	115,489	120,917
Service charges - Waste Water Management		9,000	7,151	9,437	7,193	8,043	8,351	8,435	8,352	8,622	8,557	7,181	209	90,530	94,966	99,429
Service charges - Waste Management		6,903	2,713	(34)	2,729	2,723	2,725	2,691	2,664	2,716	2,739	2,473	17,860	48,900	51,296	53,707
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		451	484	741	451	590	335	738	470	781	629	916	353	6,939	7,279	7,621
Agency services		461	—	1,458	2,528	35	893	372	1,436	754	436	780	757	9,908	10,393	10,882
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		1,297	921	883	966	1,052	1,148	1,131	1,230	1,279	1,330	1,332	806	13,376	14,032	14,691
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		807	582	1,095	976	934	1,184	1,105	1,139	1,174	1,363	1,269	1,196	12,823	13,452	14,084
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		107	115	176	107	140	79	175	111	185	149	217	84	1,645	1,726	1,807
Rental from Fixed Assets		625	578	582	773	738	509	705	571	606	537	551	204	6,981	7,323	7,667
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		324	348	533	325	425	241	531	338	562	453	659	254	4,994	5,238	5,485
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		43,279	13,750	13,351	13,473	13,458	13,576	13,394	13,471	13,415	13,558	13,568	9,114	187,406	196,589	205,829
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		205	293	220	216	369	48,408	250	643	72,611	319	307	118,195	242,038	253,897	265,831
Licences or permits		8	453	284	431	446	184	190	624	432	479	419	309	4,259	4,467	4,677
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		15,566	15,566	15,566	15,566	15,566	15,566	15,566	15,566	15,566	15,566	15,566	15,566	186,796	196,409	220,913
Interest		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,196	1,255	1,314
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	1,483	1,555	1,628
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		135,790	78,897	99,855	100,042	98,620	150,132	97,672	101,945	176,520	104,477	100,683	229,208	1,473,841	1,619,049	1,781,222
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		31,223	28,937	33,623	34,119	32,967	36,960	33,991	34,844	33,656	35,640	33,996	43,192	413,148	428,148	448,271
Remuneration of councillors		1,624	1,580	1,612	1,619	1,504	1,629	1,694	1,594	1,534	1,590	1,590	3,153	20,720	21,736	22,757
Bulk purchases - electricity		35,983	35,983	35,983	35,983	35,983	35,983	35,983	35,983	35,983	35,983	35,983	36,510	432,321	511,656	602,148
Inventory consumed		695	2,100	2,116	2,356	1,851	1,930	2,358	2,701	2,127	2,842	3,481	21,155	45,712	47,818	50,065
Debt impairment		1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	39,779	1,548	1,548	58,920	1,548	1,559	97,090	209,734	220,011	230,351
Depreciation and amortisation		—	2	—	—	—	—	—	60,980	7,777	—	—	31,506	100,265	105,709	110,678
Interest		24	—	8,754	2,808	—	5,616	—	5,616	2,762	2,707	2,707	6,987	37,980	39,841	41,714
Contracted services		1,270	5,689	7,594	6,787	6,497	9,000	5,754	6,074	7,516	9,240	7,815	45,439	118,676	117,206	130,960
Transfers and subsidies		241	638	385	206	249	395	184	271	414	200	242	2,713	6,138	7,227	6,396
Irrecoverable debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	6	—	—	9	18	19	20
Operational costs		5,786	4,490	5,069	13,912	4,542	8,910	6,938	4,326	3,553	4,698	4,120	28,914	95,257	99,867	104,557
Losses on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,545	—	679	1,704	3,928	4,120	4,314
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	63	63	66	69
Total Expenditure		78,394	80,969	96,683	99,338	85,141	140,205	88,450	153,936	155,791	94,447	92,172	318,435	1,483,960	1,603,424	1,752,300
Surplus/(Deficit)		57,397	(2,072)	3,171	704	13,479	9,927	9,222	(51,991)	20,729	10,030	8,511	(89,227)	(10,119)	15,625	28,923
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		5,566	5,566	5,566	5,566	5,566	5,566	5,566	5,566	5,566	5,566	5,566	5,566	66,797	63,336	74,136
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		62,963	3,494	8,738	6,271	19,046	15,493	14,789	(46,425)	26,295	15,596	14,078	(83,660)	56,678	78,961	103,059
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		62,963	3,494	8,738	6,271	19,046	15,493	14,789	(46,425)	26,295	15,596	14,078	(83,660)	56,678	78,961	103,059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	62,963	3,494	8,738	6,271	19,046	15,493	14,789	(46,425)	26,295	15,596	14,078	(83,660)	56,678	78,961	103,059

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		7	7	11	7	9	5	11	7	12	10	14	5	105	110	115
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	(967)	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		158	165	220	159	189	133	220	162	229	196	257	136	2,225	2,089	2,164
Vote 4 - Financial Services		49,075	18,999	19,227	19,143	19,243	19,544	19,508	19,548	19,753	20,040	20,126	16,269	260,475	274,687	289,636
Vote 5 - Community Services		5,367	5,371	6,684	7,975	5,677	53,704	5,673	7,343	78,137	5,913	6,308	121,940	310,090	316,117	338,919
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		51,969	35,872	47,487	46,915	47,361	49,307	46,616	48,190	50,294	50,251	47,647	57,500	579,410	676,077	787,116
Vote 8 - Public Services		34,646	23,915	31,658	31,276	31,574	32,872	31,077	32,127	33,529	33,501	31,765	39,892	387,833	413,305	437,408
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		141,356	84,463	105,421	105,608	104,186	155,698	103,239	107,511	182,087	110,043	106,249	234,775	1,540,638	1,682,385	1,855,358
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		2,528	2,643	2,737	3,048	2,511	3,044	2,784	2,642	2,633	2,702	2,630	7,378	37,280	39,107	40,945
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		977	911	1,066	1,130	1,039	1,196	1,083	1,943	1,166	1,131	1,073	(569)	12,146	12,112	12,682
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		4,303	4,791	5,701	8,120	5,217	7,416	5,834	7,173	5,502	6,072	5,473	23,328	88,931	92,761	97,098
Vote 4 - Financial Services		7,596	7,783	8,850	10,336	8,366	10,102	8,830	9,102	8,552	9,175	8,691	51,634	149,015	153,461	160,700
Vote 5 - Community Services		10,972	10,746	12,365	13,659	11,876	51,108	12,462	16,729	68,652	13,002	12,499	115,466	349,537	361,622	385,635
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		33,290	34,620	42,218	40,349	35,924	43,097	36,772	74,463	44,344	39,913	39,556	75,772	540,318	624,684	720,488
Vote 8 - Public Services		18,726	19,474	23,748	22,696	20,207	24,242	20,684	41,885	24,943	22,451	22,250	45,426	306,733	319,675	334,751
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		78,394	80,969	96,683	99,338	85,141	140,205	88,450	153,936	155,791	94,447	92,172	318,435	1,483,960	1,603,424	1,752,300
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		62,963	3,494	8,738	6,271	19,046	15,493	14,789	(46,425)	26,295	15,596	14,078	(83,660)	56,678	78,961	103,059
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	62,963	3,494	8,738	6,271	19,046	15,493	14,789	(46,425)	26,295	15,596	14,078	(83,660)	56,678	78,961	103,059

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	July		August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			49,640	19,573	19,921	19,725	19,885	20,040	20,215	20,114	20,468	20,676	20,897	15,253	266,407	279,531	294,680
Executive and council			7	7	11	7	9	5	11	7	12	10	14	5	105	110	115
Finance and administration			49,633	19,566	19,910	19,718	19,876	20,035	20,203	20,107	20,456	20,667	20,883	15,248	266,302	279,421	294,564
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety			4,784	4,872	4,925	4,944	5,156	52,524	5,070	5,257	76,958	4,988	5,145	121,604	296,225	302,527	324,695
Community and social services			1,131	1,137	1,195	1,134	1,165	1,140	1,197	1,134	1,261	1,169	1,234	1,203	14,101	14,545	15,202
Sport and recreation			844	837	910	896	922	772	952	831	929	862	947	665	10,367	4,581	4,796
Public safety			478	624	541	544	703	48,355	559	993	72,438	659	652	117,664	244,210	253,094	264,983
Housing			2,331	2,273	2,279	2,370	2,366	2,257	2,362	2,299	2,329	2,296	2,312	2,072	27,547	30,308	39,713
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			1,176	1,111	2,481	3,611	1,164	1,742	1,313	2,692	1,930	1,603	1,963	1,733	22,519	31,590	58,204
Planning and development			213	221	280	213	246	196	280	218	303	255	321	213	2,959	1,729	1,811
Road transport			962	890	2,201	3,398	918	1,546	1,034	2,474	1,627	1,348	1,642	1,520	19,560	29,860	56,394
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services			85,758	58,908	78,095	77,329	77,981	81,392	76,641	79,448	82,731	82,777	78,245	96,184	955,487	1,068,737	1,177,780
Energy sources			48,135	39,642	50,182	47,172	47,050	46,976	48,470	46,799	48,708	49,109	47,765	59,417	579,425	676,094	787,136
Water management			14,094	1,774	10,866	12,609	12,531	15,721	9,401	14,006	15,037	14,734	13,169	11,079	145,023	143,248	152,679
Waste water management			14,538	12,690	14,976	12,732	13,581	13,890	13,974	13,891	14,161	14,096	12,720	5,748	156,997	171,420	155,102
Waste management			8,990	4,802	2,071	4,816	4,819	4,805	4,796	4,752	4,824	4,837	4,590	19,941	74,042	77,976	82,862
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional			141,356	84,463	105,421	105,608	104,186	155,698	103,239	107,511	182,087	110,043	106,249	234,775	1,540,638	1,682,385	1,855,358
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			17,342	18,587	21,351	25,938	19,835	25,040	21,500	23,647	20,714	22,472	21,289	63,271	300,988	311,366	326,000
Executive and council			2,857	2,950	3,090	3,420	2,856	3,436	3,143	3,040	2,989	3,074	2,985	7,890	41,730	43,199	45,229
Finance and administration			14,153	15,330	17,897	22,139	16,623	21,197	17,988	20,194	17,358	19,010	17,937	54,816	254,642	263,325	275,701
Internal audit			331	308	364	380	355	408	369	414	368	388	368	564	4,616	4,842	5,070
Community and public safety			10,025	9,989	11,525	12,900	10,978	50,205	11,571	17,347	67,951	12,108	11,656	120,048	346,303	358,422	382,288
Community and social services			2,060	2,014	2,370	2,811	2,270	2,779	2,450	4,213	2,534	2,541	2,409	6,329	34,778	36,341	38,049
Sport and recreation			2,054	2,010	2,429	2,615	2,274	2,725	2,402	3,812	2,521	2,558	2,440	5,408	33,248	34,196	35,804
Public safety			4,731	4,597	5,140	5,400	4,966	42,387	5,132	6,141	60,325	5,310	5,105	100,450	249,684	257,188	269,270
Housing			1,181	1,367	1,587	2,075	1,468	2,314	1,587	3,124	2,564	1,698	1,702	7,831	28,498	30,596	39,060
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	58	7	—	—	30	95	101	105
Economic and environmental services			4,338	4,325	5,268	5,603	4,811	5,865	5,091	20,510	6,965	5,447	5,217	18,535	91,975	95,749	100,300
Planning and development			1,526	1,490	1,715	1,943	1,638	1,993	1,734	2,483	1,776	1,795	1,691	3,968	23,752	24,749	25,913
Road transport			2,802	2,813	3,529	3,626	3,151	3,843	3,331	18,001	5,165	3,622	3,493	14,408	67,784	70,539	73,905
Environmental protection			10	22	25	34	22	29	26	26	23	31	32	158	439	461	482
Trading services			46,640	48,005	58,477	54,774	49,467	59,001	50,223	92,380	60,110	54,364	53,959	116,168	743,568	836,706	942,475
Energy sources			38,897	39,554	43,920	42,212	39,930	43,660	40,223	52,227	42,915	41,899	41,642	60,428	527,507	611,245	706,417
Water management			2,847	2,960	5,018	4,344	3,314	5,178	3,534	13,498	5,437	4,278	4,153	22,343	76,906	80,752	84,548
Waste water management			2,459	3,039	6,628	4,821	3,457	6,552	3,520	16,122	7,672	5,069	5,245	21,974	86,558	90,892	95,164
Waste management			2,437	2,453	2,911	3,397	2,766	3,610	2,946	10,533	4,086	3,118	2,918	11,422	52,597	53,817	56,346
Other			48	62	62	121	50	94	65	52	51	56	50	414	1,126	1,181	1,237
Total Expenditure - Functional			78,394	80,969	96,683	99,338	85,141	140,205	88,450	153,936	155,791	94,447	92,172	318,435	1,483,960	1,603,424	1,752,300
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			62,963	3,494	8,738	6,271	19,046	15,493	14,789	(46,425)	26,295	15,596	14,078	(83,660)	56,678	78,961	103,059
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		1	62,963	3,494	8,738	6,271	19,046	15,493	14,789	(46,425)	26,295	15,596	14,078	(83,660)	56,678	78,961	103,059

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	75	80	-	-	-	-	-	155	5	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	650	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	655	655	655
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	250	-	5	250	-	-	250	-	-	250	1,005	5	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		234	250	5,521	2,314	3,050	4,689	3,690	2,090	5,185	1,290	1,651	4,176	34,138	32,100	47,900
Vote 8 - Public Services		496	530	11,733	4,916	6,480	9,965	7,840	4,440	11,019	2,740	3,509	6,975	70,644	89,225	70,475
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	730	780	17,504	7,880	9,595	14,979	11,610	6,530	16,454	4,030	5,160	11,401	106,652	121,995	119,030
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	3,221	210	105	3,221	-	-	3,221	-	-	3,221	13,199	6,872	65
Vote 4 - Financial Services		50	100	300	205	50	250	50	50	250	50	50	250	1,655	1,405	1,400
Vote 5 - Community Services		40	40	40	40	2,160	3,965	1,040	1,040	40	40	40	9,465	17,946	10,620	7,000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		83	94	550	171	371	641	97	176	666	167	97	166	3,280	1,200	1,200
Vote 8 - Public Services		1,108	1,248	7,308	2,271	4,925	8,517	1,294	2,336	8,843	2,224	1,294	6,430	47,799	30,404	16,248
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1,281	1,481	11,419	2,896	7,610	16,594	2,481	3,601	13,019	2,481	1,481	19,532	83,878	50,501	25,913
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2,011	2,261	28,923	10,776	17,205	31,573	14,091	10,131	29,473	6,511	6,641	30,933	190,531	172,496	144,943

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		50	100	3,521	2,565	215	3,546	130	50	3,471	50	50	3,471	17,219	8,942	2,115
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	5	75	80	–	–	–	–	–	160	10	–
Finance and administration		50	100	3,521	2,565	210	3,471	50	50	3,471	50	50	3,471	17,059	8,932	2,115
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		131	131	506	131	838	4,431	1,131	1,251	506	131	131	9,931	19,253	9,715	7,948
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	107	425	–	–	–	–	–	425	957	115	1,348
Sport and recreation		131	131	256	131	731	3,756	1,131	1,251	256	131	131	3,256	11,296	3,600	600
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Housing		–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	250	1,000	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	50	7,717	–	3,325	8,717	2,500	3,000	10,617	2,000	4,000	7,705	49,630	58,750	50,441
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Road transport		–	50	7,717	–	3,320	8,717	2,500	3,000	10,617	2,000	4,000	7,705	49,625	58,745	50,436
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1,830	1,980	17,179	8,080	12,827	14,879	10,330	5,830	14,879	4,330	2,460	9,826	104,429	95,089	84,439
Energy sources		380	530	6,580	4,230	4,110	7,930	3,280	1,780	6,280	280	380	5,658	41,418	34,000	49,100
Water management		250	250	550	550	796	650	1,550	2,550	1,550	2,550	1,660	319	13,225	21,979	18,719
Waste water management		1,100	1,100	9,949	3,200	7,821	6,199	5,400	1,400	6,949	1,400	420	3,849	48,786	38,110	15,620
Waste management		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2,011	2,261	28,923	10,776	17,205	31,573	14,091	10,131	29,473	6,511	6,641	30,933	190,531	172,496	144,943
Funded by:																
National Government		200	200	12,678	900	200	16,378	1,200	1,200	13,678	1,200	1,460	15,553	64,847	63,336	74,136
Provincial Government		92	92	92	92	92	517	92	92	92	92	92	517	1,950	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		292	292	12,770	992	292	16,895	1,292	1,292	13,770	1,292	1,552	16,070	66,797	63,336	74,136
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	4,600	2,300	7,469	1,400	6,300	1,800	2,300	1,300	300	300	28,069	22,000	19,900
Internally generated funds		1,720	1,970	11,553	7,485	9,445	13,278	6,500	7,040	13,403	3,920	4,790	14,564	95,665	87,160	50,907
Total Capital Funding		2,011	2,261	28,923	10,776	17,205	31,573	14,091	10,131	29,473	6,511	6,641	30,933	190,531	172,496	144,943

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Service charges - Electricity	42,692	56,640	51,369	42,576	42,970	42,767	42,438	42,260	42,441	42,565	42,411	42,454	533,584	643,682	744,741
Service charges - Water	6,965	8,646	7,719	8,822	8,831	8,534	8,909	9,217	8,150	8,010	8,150	7,133	99,085	103,940	114,871
Service charges - Waste Water Management	5,086	7,288	6,189	6,567	6,829	6,843	7,746	7,659	7,950	7,680	7,690	6,740	84,267	88,396	100,777
Service charges - Waste Management	2,665	4,674	3,764	3,596	3,611	3,856	3,535	3,936	3,600	3,500	3,550	3,724	44,010	46,166	48,336
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	510	491	602	512	80	740	510	691	702	813	589	698	6,939	7,279	7,621
Interest	558	1,007	882	1,087	994	149	939	1,037	829	658	672	1,096	9,908	10,393	10,882
Interest earned from Receivables	957	542	1,319	1,115	1,038	1,199	1,295	1,146	1,210	1,030	1,110	861	12,823	13,452	14,084
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1,004	1,122	1,159	1,165	1,250	1,446	1,449	1,297	901	1,021	830	731	13,376	14,032	14,691
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	94	99	91	99	97	63	96	92	77	97	441	299	1,645	1,726	1,807
Rental from Fixed Assets	514	509	591	539	627	863	456	492	477	407	641	865	6,981	7,323	7,667
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	230	391	272	253	290	245	280	271	262	263	289	330	3,376	3,542	3,708
Non-Exchange Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	12,851	25,007	15,471	13,664	12,716	12,612	12,818	12,856	12,833	12,807	12,807	12,223	168,666	176,930	201,713
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,455	808	1,279	1,107	882	975	1,583	1,980	1,658	1,500	1,680	1,138	16,044	16,683	17,327
Licences or permits	654	241	385	403	359	401	199	403	121	125	369	601	4,259	4,467	4,677
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	54,078	5,537	2,968	4,010	2,273	54,146	1,018	5,693	55,810	-	1,265	-	186,796	196,409	220,913
Interest	85	90	84	87	93	96	91	94	92	93	92	202	1,196	1,255	1,314
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Receipts by Source	130,398	113,091	94,144	85,601	82,940	134,935	83,360	89,123	137,115	80,567	82,586	79,095	1,192,955	1,335,676	1,515,129
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	11,963,030	1,340,000	0	1,060,000	9,488,060	16,243,600	275,000	5,334,500	18,461,870	2,630,940	0	-	66,797	63,336	74,136
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	0	0	0	28,068,976	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	28,069	22,000	19,900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4,069	4,695	16,165	14,827	20,429	7,500	4,500	4,500	7,000	5,000	4,400	7	100	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	5,500	12,210	1,535	19,339	-10,745	-2,406	6,000	2,000	4,100	3,000	3,000	6	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	142,371	114,448	94,162	114,764	92,438	151,183	83,646	94,464	155,588	83,206	82,594	79,108	1,287,971	1,421,162	1,609,315
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(29,524)	(32,859)	(34,844)	(36,243)	(34,930)	(34,867)	(34,889)	(34,743)	(34,888)	(34,836)	(34,823)	(35,703)	(413,148)	(428,148)	(448,271)
Remuneration of councillors	(1,469)	(1,592)	(1,588)	(1,788)	(1,799)	(1,790)	(1,799)	(1,799)	(1,774)	(1,799)	(1,799)	(1,724)	(20,720)	(21,736)	(22,757)
Finance charges	-	-	(20,577)	-	-	-	-	-	(19,983)	-	-	-	(40,560)	(41,692)	(43,984)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(43,788)	(43,179)	(43,486)	(34,672)	(32,089)	(33,237)	(32,796)	(32,916)	(32,850)	(32,850)	(32,889)	(37,567)	(432,321)	(511,656)	(602,148)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(1,381)	(5,198)	(4,120)	(3,658)	(3,210)	(3,147)	(3,274)	(3,837)	(4,992)	(4,250)	(4,380)	(4,265)	(45,712)	(47,818)	(50,065)
Contracted services	(1,837)	(5,508)	(10,740)	(10,470)	(8,990)	(8,191)	(8,782)	(8,102)	(15,200)	(17,560)	(15,725)	(7,571)	(118,676)	(117,206)	(130,960)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	(130)	(226)	(503)	(517)	(671)	(574)	(550)	(500)	(600)	(660)	(521)	(686)	(6,138)	(7,227)	(6,396)
Other expenditure	(7,245)	(9,724)	(7,687)	(14,493)	(6,883)	(13,081)	(6,831)	(2,708)	(7,927)	(6,978)	(7,704)	(8,004)	(99,266)	(104,072)	(108,960)
Cash Payments by Type	(85,374)	(98,287)	(123,546)	(101,843)	(88,573)	(94,887)	(88,922)	(84,605)	(118,213)	(98,933)	(97,841)	(95,519)	(1,176,541)	(1,279,555)	(1,413,541)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Capital assets	(2,011)	(2,261)	(28,923)	(10,776)	(17,205)	(31,573)	(14,091)	(10,131)	(29,473)	(6,511)	(6,641)	(30,933)	(190,531)	(172,496)	(144,943)
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	(10,054)	–	–	–	–	–	(10,639)	–	–	–	(20,693)	(23,916)	(28,006)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	(87,385)	(100,548)	(162,522)	(112,619)	(105,779)	(126,460)	(103,013)	(94,736)	(158,324)	(105,444)	(104,483)	(126,452)	(1,387,765)	(1,475,968)	(1,586,490)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	54,986	13,900	(68,360)	2,145	(13,341)	24,724	(19,367)	(272)	(2,737)	(22,238)	(21,889)	(47,344)	(99,793)	(54,806)	22,825
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	167,931	222,917	236,817	168,456	170,602	157,261	181,985	162,618	162,345	159,609	137,371	115,481	167,931	68,137	13,332
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	222,917	236,817	168,456	170,602	157,261	181,985	162,618	162,345	159,609	137,371	115,481	68,137	68,137	13,332	36,157

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
None					

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract None	2													- - - - - - - - - - -
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract None	2													- - - - - - - - - - -
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract None	2													- - - - - - - - - - -
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 20	2													- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7	2													- - - - - - -

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract 8	1,3													-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
 1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
 2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
 3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		125,219	24,630	66,887	186,543	173,821	173,821	65,739	56,349	57,899
Roads Infrastructure		35,813	296	1,559	7,875	21,443	21,443	1,750	600	1,000
Roads		35,813	-	147	1,000	573	573	100	100	500
Road Structures		-	296	1,412	6,875	20,870	20,870	1,650	500	500
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		22,875	43	179	190	232	232	195	100	500
Drainage Collection		22,875	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	500
Storm water Conveyance		-	43	179	190	232	232	95	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		14,693	20,380	39,183	50,630	45,918	45,918	25,318	23,400	48,500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	6,900	-	-	-	-	6,900
MV Substations		-	-	12,530	15,050	15,050	15,050	1,300	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	10,000	11,800	11,800	-	-	-
LV Networks		14,693	19,329	26,653	18,180	18,418	18,418	24,018	22,700	41,600
Capital Spares		-	1,051	-	500	650	650	-	700	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		28,884	3,258	15,555	91,702	65,239	65,239	8,125	8,979	5,719
Dams and Weirs		52	-	-	4,379	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		5,901	1,311	15,070	73,481	59,562	59,562	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	10,330	2,357	2,357	5,160	6,160	2,000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		22,931	1,947	486	3,011	3,321	3,321	2,965	2,819	3,719
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		22,955	653	10,261	34,496	38,558	38,558	30,291	23,210	2,120
Pump Station		80	-	-	5,000	-	-	14,000	-	-
Reticulation		22,875	653	1,150	1,996	11,058	11,058	2,096	1,220	2,120
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	9,111	27,500	27,500	27,500	14,195	21,990	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	150	1,650	2,432	2,432	60	60	60
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	150	1,650	2,432	2,432	60	60	60
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6,857	11,369	17,179	2,040	1,970	1,970	2,070	-	-
Community Facilities		5,491	1,436	648	2,040	1,970	1,970	2,070	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		488	794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	20	75	75	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	493	-	220	220	220	1,220	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		206	10	648	-	75	75	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		3,331	138	-	1,800	1,600	1,600	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		1,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		1,365	9,933	16,532	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1,365	9,933	16,532	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	17,350	17,350	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	17,350	17,350	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	17,350	17,350	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		192	592	234	400	400	400	400	400	400
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		192	592	234	400	400	400	400	400	400
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		192	592	234	400	400	400	400	400	400
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	1,070	-	294	182	182	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	1,070	-	294	182	182	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		393	128	1,078	685	1,501	1,501	480	30	10
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		393	128	1,078	685	1,501	1,501	480	30	10

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		6,555	4,216	6,427	21,737	10,873	10,873	21,734	14,507	7,000
Machinery and Equipment		6,555	4,216	6,427	21,737	10,873	10,873	21,734	14,507	7,000
Transport Assets		2,014	–	5,110	2,000	2,619	2,619	2,620	1,620	1,000
Transport Assets		2,014	–	5,110	2,000	2,619	2,619	2,620	1,620	1,000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	141,251	42,005	96,916	213,698	208,717	208,717	93,043	72,906	66,309

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

Check SA34a + SA34b + SA34e - Total Capital Expenditure (A5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			51,540	62,425	22,233	37,854	85,085	85,085	16,500	45,336	42,136
Roads Infrastructure			28,532	57,209	12,046	34,354	24,242	24,242	11,000	35,336	42,136
Roads			28,532	57,209	12,046	34,354	24,242	24,242	11,000	35,336	42,136
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			71	755	7,844	-	56,943	56,943	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			71	755	7,844	-	56,943	56,943	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			4,814	3,401	2,342	3,500	3,900	3,900	5,500	10,000	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			787	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	10,000	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			4,026	3,401	2,342	3,500	3,900	3,900	1,500	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			9	937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			18,114	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			18,114	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			1,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		154	367	3,129	12,150	14,430	14,430	650	650	650
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		154	367	3,129	12,150	14,430	14,430	650	650	650
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	13	100	235	235	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	13	100	235	235	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		158	574	901	1,400	2,100	2,100	2,000	2,000	2,000
Machinery and Equipment		158	574	901	1,400	2,100	2,100	2,000	2,000	2,000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	53,016	63,366	26,276	51,504	101,850	101,850	19,150	47,986	44,786
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		4367.8%	50.9%	18.4%	16.2%	24.9%	24.9%	10.1%	27.8%	30.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		60.6%	70.9%	29.7%	51.0%	100.9%	100.9%	19.1%	45.4%	40.5%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

Check SA34a + SA34b + SA34e - Total Capital Expenditure (A5)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			31,335	26,369	51,188	37,321	46,366	46,366	51,501	54,026	56,615
Roads Infrastructure			3,873	4,621	9,053	6,631	7,416	7,416	8,835	9,268	9,754
Roads			1,541	1,880	5,177	2,414	3,173	3,173	3,020	3,168	3,317
Road Structures			2,235	2,269	2,348	3,317	2,465	2,465	4,378	4,593	4,859
Road Furniture			97	471	1,529	901	1,777	1,777	1,437	1,507	1,578
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			503	375	968	1,244	1,690	1,690	1,994	2,092	2,190
Drainage Collection			503	375	968	1,244	1,690	1,690	1,994	2,092	2,190
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			7,666	12,180	18,798	16,269	20,735	20,735	21,952	23,028	24,110
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			177	207	339	182	158	158	389	408	427
MV Networks			1,391	3,271	3,661	3,722	3,922	3,922	3,871	4,061	4,252
LV Networks			6,098	8,702	14,798	12,365	16,655	16,655	17,692	18,558	19,431
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			10,809	4,817	12,384	5,145	3,792	3,792	4,702	4,933	5,165
Dams and Weirs			523	448	825	1,269	1,862	1,862	1,571	1,648	1,726
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			172	63	-	69	44	44	72	76	79
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	55	55	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			213	367	899	661	351	351	687	721	755
Distribution			9,901	3,939	10,660	3,146	1,479	1,479	2,371	2,488	2,605
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			8,482	4,375	9,984	8,029	12,731	12,731	14,016	14,703	15,394
Pump Station			114	115	58	205	185	185	214	225	235
Reticulation			1,211	2,425	4,479	4,087	4,589	4,589	4,250	4,459	4,668
Waste Water Treatment Works			7,153	1,821	5,443	3,733	7,954	7,954	9,518	9,984	10,454
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			4	14	4	3	3	3	33	35	37
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			2	2	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			2	2	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			2,254	1,565	2,558	3,271	4,106	4,106	3,657	3,710	3,885
Community Facilities			1,496	1,077	1,928	2,643	2,463	2,463	2,742	2,750	2,879
Halls			862	8	14	12	12	12	12	13	13
Centres			-	247	509	316	616	616	294	182	191
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	171	220	205	257	257	219	230	241
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	238	231	543	701	701	520	545	571
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	238	616	1,216	564	564	1,030	1,080	1,131
<i>Public Open Space</i>		635	128	295	302	265	265	614	644	675
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	47	43	50	50	50	53	55	58
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		758	488	631	628	1,643	1,643	915	960	1,006
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	240	221	283	297	297	297	312	327
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		758	248	410	345	1,345	1,345	618	648	679
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3,231	3,192	3,564	10,265	9,314	9,314	11,561	10,963	11,472
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2,778	3,192	3,564	9,845	8,893	8,893	11,119	10,499	10,987
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2,777	3,173	3,549	9,821	8,760	8,760	11,094	10,473	10,960
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	2	2	4	114	114	4	4	4
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		1	18	13	20	20	20	21	22	23
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		453	-	-	421	421	421	442	464	486
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		453	-	-	421	421	421	442	464	486
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4,015	3,938	2,357	3,670	1,836	1,836	1,923	2,018	2,112
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		4,015	3,938	2,357	3,670	1,836	1,836	1,923	2,018	2,112
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		3,319	3,398	6,753	4,865	4,856	4,856	6,933	7,273	7,614
Machinery and Equipment		3,319	3,398	6,753	4,865	4,856	4,856	6,933	7,273	7,614
Transport Assets		8,780	8,056	9,414	8,323	8,323	8,323	8,549	8,968	9,389
Transport Assets		8,780	8,056	9,414	8,323	8,323	8,323	8,549	8,968	9,389
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	52,933	46,518	75,834	67,715	74,801	74,801	84,124	86,956	91,089
R&M as a % of PPE		2.3%	2.0%	3.2%	2.6%	2.8%	2.8%	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.2%	4.3%	6.7%	5.0%	5.3%	5.3%	6.0%	5.9%	5.7%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

Check Total Repairs and Maintenance (SA1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		70,495	72,084	71,054	83,753	83,753	83,753	82,128	86,588	90,657
Roads Infrastructure		24,013	25,468	25,945	28,818	28,818	28,818	26,826	28,282	29,611
Roads		23,881	25,294	25,781	26,545	26,545	26,545	24,434	25,760	26,971
Road Structures		2	47	47	2,273	2,273	2,273	2,392	2,522	2,640
Road Furniture		122	119	107	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		16,826	17,247	17,086	15,238	15,238	15,238	15,534	16,378	17,148
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1,020	1,017	1,006	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		6,253	6,410	6,293	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		4,747	4,967	5,012	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	3,484	3,484	3,484	3,666	3,865	4,047
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,454	1,533	1,605
LV Networks		4,727	4,771	4,672	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		78	82	103	10,372	10,372	10,372	10,414	10,980	11,496
Water Supply Infrastructure		13,142	14,005	13,682	13,887	13,887	13,887	14,114	14,880	15,579
Dams and Weirs		1,556	1,552	1,552	1,795	1,795	1,795	1,889	1,991	2,085
Boreholes		33	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1,488	2,322	2,322	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,121	1,182	1,238
Pump Stations		281	293	282	375	375	375	395	416	436
Water Treatment Works		407	406	406	1,494	1,494	1,494	1,572	1,657	1,735
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8,349	8,398	8,237	9,158	9,158	9,158	9,137	9,633	10,086
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1,023	997	846	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,220	11,125	10,995	13,800	13,800	13,800	14,022	14,783	15,478
Pump Station		687	685	685	24	24	24	25	26	27
Reticulation		3,811	3,761	3,625	3,474	3,474	3,474	3,655	3,854	4,035
Waste Water Treatment Works		3,804	3,793	3,793	10,179	10,179	10,179	10,211	10,766	11,272
Outfall Sewers		107	107	107	124	124	124	130	137	144
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2,811	2,778	2,785	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,860	2,801	1,804	12,010	12,010	12,010	11,633	12,264	12,841
Landfill Sites		2,443	1,370	355	10,677	10,677	10,677	10,230	10,786	11,292
Waste Transfer Stations		201	203	203	81	81	81	85	90	94
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,317	1,389	1,454
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1,216	1,227	1,246	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		1,238	1,218	1,282	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		14	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1,071	1,085	1,148	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		153	119	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		196	220	261	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		5	30	71	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		191	190	190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,637	2,844	3,206	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,961	3,122	3,269
Community Facilities		1,569	1,765	1,825	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,752	1,848	1,934
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		202	214	220	232	232	232	244	257	269
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Clinics/Care Centres		86	85	85	93	93	93	98	104	109
Fire/Ambulance Stations		226	226	226	221	221	221	233	245	257
Testing Stations		22	22	22	25	25	25	27	28	29
Museums		1	1	1	16	16	16	17	18	19
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		380	498	498	495	495	495	521	550	575
Cemeteries/Crematoria		209	209	209	244	244	244	257	271	284
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		282	351	354	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	191	191	191	201	212	222
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		45	45	43	55	55	55	57	61	63
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		79	79	79	91	91	91	96	101	106
Capital Spares		35	35	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,069	1,079	1,381	1,149	1,149	1,149	1,209	1,274	1,334
Indoor Facilities		56	56	56	91	91	91	96	101	106
Outdoor Facilities		963	1,004	1,306	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,113	1,173	1,228
Capital Spares		50	20	19	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3,459	3,756	3,716	5,219	5,219	5,219	5,491	5,790	6,062
Operational Buildings		2,043	2,355	2,370	2,779	2,779	2,779	2,924	3,083	3,228
Municipal Offices		1,807	1,970	1,852	1,616	1,616	1,616	1,700	1,793	1,877
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		19	19	19	22	22	22	23	24	25
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		217	366	499	1,141	1,141	1,141	1,201	1,266	1,326
Housing		1,416	1,401	1,346	2,440	2,440	2,440	2,567	2,707	2,834
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1,416	1,401	1,346	2,440	2,440	2,440	2,567	2,707	2,834
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6
Intangible Assets		251	91	76	602	602	602	633	668	699
Servitudes		-	-	-	50	50	50	52	55	58
Licences and Rights		251	91	76	552	552	552	581	613	641
Water Rights		43	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		208	49	34	552	552	552	581	613	641
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,703	1,504	1,498	1,269	1,269	1,269	1,336	1,408	1,475
Computer Equipment		1,703	1,504	1,498	1,269	1,269	1,269	1,336	1,408	1,475
Furniture and Office Equipment		585	556	505	987	987	987	1,038	1,095	1,146
Furniture and Office Equipment		585	556	505	987	987	987	1,038	1,095	1,146

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		2,099	2,029	2,038	3,408	3,408	3,408	3,586	3,781	3,959
Machinery and Equipment		2,099	2,029	2,038	3,408	3,408	3,408	3,586	3,781	3,959
Transport Assets		6,264	6,534	6,469	2,932	2,932	2,932	3,086	3,253	3,406
Transport Assets		6,264	6,534	6,469	2,932	2,932	2,932	3,086	3,253	3,406
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	87,496	89,403	88,566	100,988	100,988	100,988	100,265	105,709	110,678

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check Total Depreciation (A4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		45	14,246	19,682	46,000	94,676	94,676	67,055	47,989	32,000
Roads Infrastructure		45	13,601	17,652	10,450	15,651	15,651	35,055	20,989	6,000
Roads		45	13,601	17,652	9,450	15,651	15,651	34,055	20,989	6,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	609	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	609	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	251	11,000	24,325	24,325	10,000	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	251	5,000	20,235	20,235	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	6,000	4,090	4,090	10,000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,000	3,000	3,000	5,000	13,000	13,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	10,000	10,000
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	644	1,170	19,550	51,700	51,700	17,000	14,000	13,000
Pump Station		-	-	-	2,000	14,950	14,950	2,000	2,000	-
Reticulation		-	306	-	15,000	34,000	34,000	13,000	10,000	13,000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	338	1,170	2,550	2,750	2,750	2,000	2,000	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		508	1,194	224	4,348	855	855	10,083	3,615	1,848
Community Facilities		282	353	224	1,248	605	605	107	115	1,348
Halls		-	-	198	-	1	1	-	-	-
Centres		-	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		282	99	25	148	305	305	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	1,100	300	300	107	115	1,348
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		226	841	-	3,100	250	250	9,976	3,500	500
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		226	841	-	3,100	250	250	9,976	3,500	500
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		660	3,778	-	3,000	3,148	3,148	1,200	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		660	3,778	-	3,000	3,148	3,148	200	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		660	3,778	-	3,000	3,148	3,148	200	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	1,214	19,217	19,905	53,348	98,680	98,680	78,337	51,604	33,848
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	15.4%	13.9%	16.7%	24.1%	24.1%	41.1%	29.9%	23.4%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		1.4%	21.5%	22.5%	52.8%	97.7%	97.7%	78.1%	48.8%	30.6%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp.

Check SA34a + SA34b + SA34e - Total Capital Expenditure (A5)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Council General		5	5	-				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		155	5	-				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		13,854	7,527	720				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1,705	1,405	1,400				
Vote 5 - Community Services		18,951	10,625	7,000				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		37,418	33,300	49,100				
Vote 8 - Public Services		118,443	119,629	86,723				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		190,531	172,496	144,943	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council General		37,275	39,102	40,945				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		11,991	12,107	12,682				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		75,077	85,234	96,378				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		147,310	152,056	159,300				
Vote 5 - Community Services		330,586	350,997	378,635				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		502,900	591,384	671,388				
Vote 8 - Public Services		188,290	200,046	248,028				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1,293,429	1,430,927	1,607,357	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		544,474	643,682	744,741				
Service charges - Water		110,094	115,489	120,917				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		90,530	94,966	99,429				
Service charges - Waste Management		48,900	51,296	53,707				
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6,939	7,279	7,621				
Agency services		9,908	10,393	10,882				
Interest		-	-	-				
Interest earned from Receivables		13,376	14,032	14,691				
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12,823	13,452	14,084				
Dividends		-	-	-				
Rent on Land		1,645	1,726	1,807				
Rental from Fixed Assets		6,981	7,323	7,667				
Licence and permits		-	-	-				
Operational Revenue		4,994	5,238	5,485				
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates		187,406	196,589	205,829				
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		242,038	253,897	265,831				
Licences or permits		4,259	4,467	4,677				
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		186,796	196,409	220,913				
Interest		1,196	1,255	1,314				
Fuel Levy		-	-	-				
Operational Revenue		-	-	-				
Gains on disposal of Assets		1,483	1,555	1,628				
Other Gains		-	-	-				
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		66,797	63,336	74,136				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1,540,638	1,682,385	1,855,358	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(56,678)	(78,961)	(103,059)	-	-	-	-

References

- Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Executive and council	Furniture and Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	20						
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Furniture and Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	93						
Administrative and Corporate Support	Furniture & Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	41						
Administrative and Corporate Support	Office Furniture	PC00202020100500000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	13						
Administrative and Corporate Support	Survey Equipment	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	43						
Administrative and Corporate Support	LDV	PC00202030100000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	224						
Administrative and Corporate Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	11						
Storm Water Management	Somerset Park - Stormwater	PC00100200700200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	15	BVM	BVM	19						
Storm Water Management	Johnsons Park - Stormwater	PC00100200700200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	13	BVM	BVM	160						
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River - Phase 2 (300m @ R13,333,333/m)	PC00100100100700200000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Storm water Infrastructure	Attenuation	8	BVM	BVM	429						
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River - Phase 2 (300m @ R13,333,333/m)	PC00100100100700200000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Storm water Infrastructure	Attenuation	8	BVM	BVM	7,415						
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	High Mast Light	PC00100200100800000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	21	BVM	BVM	233						
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	High Mast Light	PC00100200100800000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	21	BVM	BVM	120						
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	High Mast Lights	PC00100200100800000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2,637						
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	500						
Roads	Traffic Circles (High and Louis Lange)	PC00100206020000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	BVM	BVM	327						
Roads	High to Protea Str. slip lane	PC00100206001000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	BVM	BVM	609						
Roads	Public Services - Vehicles	PC00202030100000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	714						
Roads	Johnsons Park - Roads	PC00100206001000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	13	BVM	BVM	147						
Roads	Machinery and Equipment	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	465						
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM	2,962						
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Avian Park	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	21	BVM	BVM	1,170						
Roads	Speed Humps	PC00100206020000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1,086						
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	6,244						
Roads	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8	BVM	BVM	422						
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Tsoelike	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1,2,3	BVM	BVM	2,340						
Roads	Upgrading of gravel roads	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	12	BVM	BVM	6,250						
Roads	Upgrading of Gravel Road	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	12	BVM	BVM	10,980						
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Furniture and Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	18						
Information Technology	Biometric system	PC00202020100400000000000000000000	Renewal	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	139						
Information Technology	Call Center & Telephone (PBX) System	PC00100200900300000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	175						
Information Technology	ICT - Computer Equipment	PC00202020100400000000000000000000	Renewal	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2,815						
Finance	Computer Equipment	PC00202020100400000000000000000000	Renewal	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	175						
Finance	Furniture and Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	878						
Finance	Safeguarding of Assets	PC00202030300100100000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	234						
Finance	Insurance claims	PC00202020100900000000000000000000	Renewal	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	555						
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Machinery and Equipment	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	898						
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Traffic - Vehicles	PC00202030100000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	960						
Community Halls and Facilities	Upgrading of municipal building	PC00202020200200100100000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	198						
Community Halls and Facilities	Solar panel - conversion	PC00202030000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	52						
Fire Fighting and Protection	Machinery and Equipment	PC00202030000000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	12,432						
Libraries and Archives	Replace equipment	PC00202030050000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	7	BVM	BVM	27						
Libraries and Archives	Upgrade ramp	PC00202020200200100100000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Community Facilities	Libraries	7	BVM	BVM	25						
Recreational Facilities	Zwelihamba - New Swimming Pool	PC00202030200200200000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	15,650						
Recreational Facilities	Machinery and Equipment	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1	BVM	BVM	97						
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Outdoor Gym	PC00202030200200200000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	178						
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Development of Playparks	PC00202030200200200000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	703						
Solid Waste Removal	Wheeledbins	PC00202020100900000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	346						
Waste Water Treatment	Extension of WwTW (0.24 Midlay)	PC00100200500300000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	19, 20	BVM	BVM	9,111						
Sewerage	Machinery and Equipment	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreatment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	685						
Sewerage	Johnsons Park - Sewer	PC00100200500300000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreatment	13	BVM	BVM	1,150						
Sewerage	Municipal Vehicles (LDV)	PC00202030100000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreatment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2,503						
Electricity	Fencing of Substations	PC00100200100800000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	244						
Electricity	Electricity - Machinery and Equipment	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	539						
Electricity	Refurbishment of substations	PC00100100100200100500000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	251						
Electricity	Electricity - Vehicles	PC00202030100000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	709						
Electricity	Johnsons Park - Electricity	PC00100200100800000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	13	BVM	BVM	827						
Electricity	Quality of supply data loggers and monitoring equipment.	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	648						
Electricity	Electricity Connections	PC00100200100800000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	439						
Electricity	Replace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allister to Field Sub (1 600 m @ 185 mm Al PILC)	PC00100100100100080000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	8	BVM	BVM	1,072						
Electricity	Refurbishment of electrical system	PC00100100100100080000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1,271						
Electricity	Cherry Picker vehicles	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	3,208						
Electricity	Abandon new Electrical Substation	PC00100200100500000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	12,530						
Electricity	Electrical Refitulation	PC00100200100800000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	18	BVM	BVM	22,154						
Water Distribution	Johnsons Park - Water	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure											

SOLVEM
CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Sewerage	Construction of Kwinana Street Bypass sewer	PC00102205950200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	17	BVM	BVM	9,500				
Water Distribution	Johnsons Park - Water	PC00102204400700000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticalution	13	BVM	BVM	99				
Storm Water Management	Johnsons Park - Stormwater	PC00102200700200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water	13	BVM	BVM	42				
Electricity	Johnsons Park - Electricity	PC00102000100800000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution	13	BVM	BVM	571				
Roads	Johnsons Park - Roads	PC00102200600100000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road Structures	13	BVM	BVM	569				
Water Distribution	Avian Park Industrial - Water	PC00102204007000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	12	BVM	BVM	146	146	-	-	-
Sewerage	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer	PC00102205950200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	12	BVM	BVM	-	438	-	-	-
Sewerage	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer	PC00102205950200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	12	BVM	BVM	-	438	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	Avian Park Industrial - Stormwater	PC00102200700200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	12	BVM	BVM	95	95	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Avian Park Industrial - Electricity	PC00102201008000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	12	BVM	BVM	990	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Avian Park Industrial - Electricity	PC00102201008000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	12	BVM	BVM	-	990	-	-	-
Sewerage	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer Pumpstation	PC00102205900100000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	12	BVM	BVM	-	14,000	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Somerses Park - Water	PC00102204007000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	15	BVM	BVM	146	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Somerses Park - Sewer	PC00102205950200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	15	BVM	BVM	438	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	Somerses Park - Stormwater	PC00102200700200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	15	BVM	BVM	95	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Somerses Park - Electricity	PC00102201008000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	15	BVM	BVM	440	100	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Uitvug Industrial zone - Water	PC00102204007000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	12	BVM	BVM	100	100	500	500	500
Sewerage	Uitvug Industrial zone - Sewer	PC00102205950200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	12	BVM	BVM	100	100	500	500	500
Electricity	Uitvug Industrial zone - Electricity	PC00102201008000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	12	BVM	BVM	100	100	10,000	10,000	10,000
Roads	Uitvug Industrial zone - Roads	PC00102200600100000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road Structures	12	BVM	BVM	100	100	500	500	500
Storm Water Management	Uitvug Industrial zone - Stormwater	PC00102200700200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	12	BVM	BVM	100	100	500	500	500
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Future and Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and com	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	205	155	5		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Risk Management - Future and Office Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	30	5			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Future and Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	14	-	5		
Housing	Residential units - Roads	PC00202030200300000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Social rental housing	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	-	1,000	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	Youth Cafe - Future and Office Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and com	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	200	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	New Swimming Pool	PC00202030200300000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2.3.4	BVM	BVM	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	Replacement of fence perimeter	PC00202020202020202020200000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	9	BVM	BVM	-	-	3,000	-	-
Recreational Facilities	Replacement of fence perimeter	PC00202020202020202020200000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	8	BVM	BVM	150	3,000	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of De Wet Sportground	PC00202020202020202020200000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	20	BVM	BVM	1,100	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of De Wet Sportground	PC00202020202020202020200000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	20	BVM	BVM	426	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of Rawsonville Sportground	PC00202020202020202020200000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	BVM	BVM	4,300	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of Rawsonville Sportground	PC00202020202020202020200000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	BVM	BVM	50	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	Waterloo Library - Airconditioners	PC00202020202020201010000000000000	Upgrading	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and com	Community Facilities	Libraries	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	39	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	Upgrade ramp	PC00202020202020201010000000000000	Upgrading	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and com	Community Facilities	Libraries	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	156	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	Upgrade ramp	PC00202020202020201010000000000000	Upgrading	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and com	Community Facilities	Libraries	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	110	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	Modular Library (Overhex)	PC00202030200101000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and com	Community Facilities	Libraries	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	850	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	ICT Equipment	PC00202030400000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and com	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	163	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Machinery and Equipment	PC00202030300000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	278	-	-	-	-
Traffic - Furniture and Office Equipment	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	PC00202030300000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	170	-	-	-	-
Traffic - Generator	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	PC00202030300000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Upgrading of Cash Office	PC00202020202030010010000000000000	Upgrading	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	250	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Queuing System	PC00202030400000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Traffic Vehicles	PC00202030100000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	-	1,620	1,620	1,000	1,000
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Services - Radios	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	55	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Services - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	150	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Services - Fire Engine(Pumper)	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	50	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Major Fire Engine(Pumper)	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	534	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Equipment for Fire Engine	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Finance	Furniture and Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Finance	Safeguarding of Assets	PC00202030300100100000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	10	5	5		
Finance	FS FP - Insurance claims - Other Assets	PC00202020103000000000000000000000	Renewal	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	400	400	400	400	400
Finance	FS FP - Insurance claims - Mech & Equipment	PC00202020103000000000000000000000	Renewal	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	500	400	400	400	400
Finance	FS FP - Insurance claims - Comp Equipment	PC00202020103000000000000000000000	Renewal	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	500	500	500	500	500
Finance	FS FP - Insurance claims - Comp Equipment	PC00202020103000000000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	100	100	100	100	100
Finance	Financial Planning - Upgrading of Buildings	PC00202020202030010010000000000000	Upgrading	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	50	-	-	-	-
Finance	Revenue - Upgrading of Municipal Building	PC00202020202030010010000000000000	Upgrading	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	253	-	-	-	-
Finance	Credit Control - Upgrading of Municipal Building -	PC00202020202030010010000000000000	Upgrading	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	200	50	-	-	-
Finance	Revenue - Airconditioners	PC00202020202030010010000000000000	Upgrading	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	100	-	-	-	-
Finance	Revenue - Machinery and Equipment	PC00202030300000000000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	200	50	-	-	-
Finance	Revenue - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	400	150	-	-	-
Finance	SCM - Installation of records room shelving	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	205	-	-	-	-
Housing	Donated Assets - Buildings	PC00202030800010010000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Social rental housing	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	17,300	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Donated Assets - Vehicles	PC00202030100000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	319	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Donated Assets - Machinery and Equipment	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	230	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Donated Assets - Computer Equipment	PC00202030400000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and com	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	19	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	Municipal Vehicles - LDVs	PC00202030100000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1,000	500	-	-	-
Fleet Management	Municipal Vehicles - Sedans	PC00202030100000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	800	300	-	-	-
Fleet Management	Municipal Vehicles - Specialized	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1,000	500	-	-	-
Fleet Management	Fleet - Major parts and components	PC00202030100000000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	300	-	-	-	-
Executive and council	Furniture and Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and com	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	40	5	5		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Furniture and Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and com	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	157	5	5	5	5
Local Economic Development	LED - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC00202030500000000000000000000000	New	To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and	Future and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	20	5	5	5	5
Local Economic Development	Zwelethema Economic Facility	PC00202020201017000000000000000000	New	To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and	Community Facilities	Markets	17	BVM	BVM	800	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Zwelethema Economic Facility	PC00202020201017000000000000000000	New	To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and	Community Facilities	Markets	17	BVM	BVM	800	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	Supply and Installation of Load Shedding Solution and Solar PV	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Municipal Offices	Halls	12	BVM	BVM	793	12,884	6,807	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	Airconditioner	PC00202030900000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Halls	12	BVM	BVM	5,055	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	Upgrading of municipal building	PC00202020202020201010000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Buildings	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1	100	-	-	-
Information Technology	ICT - Computer Equipment	PC00202020100400000000000000000000	Renewal	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and com										

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Entity Capital expenditure											-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure											143,097	409,246	190,531	172,496	144,943
References															
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure															
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function															
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34															
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.															
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13															
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq no (sample PC001002006002_00002)															
								check		-	-	-	-	-	

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s																		
R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
None																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		
References																		
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF																		
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34																		
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.																		
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002 00002)																		



SOLVE'EM
CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
PO00100100200100800100200000000000000000	PO001	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Sanitation Infrastructure: Pur	OP_0111		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	External Facilities	BVM		-	-	-	-	-	All wards
PO00305000600000000000000000000000000000	PO001	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management Grant: Interns Compensation	OP_0033		Yes			BVM		-	-	-	-	-	All wards
PO0010020020010030010040030000000000000000	PO001	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets: Operation	OP_0078		Yes			BVM		-	-	-	-	-	All wards
PO0010010020010080030010000000000000000000	PO001	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Sanitation Infrastructure: Was	OP_0113		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Land	BVM		-	-	-	-	-	All wards
PO0010010020010070080010000000000000000000	PO001	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Water Supply Infrastructure: f	OP_0126		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Land	BVM		-	-	-	-	-	All wards
Parent operational expenditure	1									1,135,989	1,398,862	1,483,960	1,603,424	1,752,300	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										1,135,989	1,398,862	1,483,960	1,603,424	1,752,300	
References															
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
2. As per Table SA5															